

280

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Imputation of 'SC1426'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3194

 Person imputation flag 46

 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3195

 Person imputation flag 47

 Imputation of 'SC1456'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3196

 Person imputation flag 48

 Imputation of 'SC1462'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3197

 Person imputation flag 49

 Imputation of 'SC1472'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3198

 Person imputation flag 50

 Imputation of 'SC1480'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3199

 Person imputation flag 51

 Imputation of 'SC1484'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52 1 3200

 Person imputation flag 52

 Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53 1 3201

 Person imputation flag 53

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3202
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3203
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3204
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
Person imputation flag 61		
Imputation of 'SC1548'		



282

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
Person imputation flag 62		
Imputation of 'SC1550'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
Person imputation flag 63		
Imputation of 'SC1552'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1658'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1660'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1680'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1682'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP80	1	3217
Person imputation flag 80		
Imputation of 'SC1686'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP81	1	3218
Person imputation flag 81		
Imputation of 'SC1690'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP82	1	3219
Person imputation flag 82		
Imputation of 'SC1692'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
Person imputation flag 83		
Imputation of 'SC1696'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP84	1	3221
Person imputation flag 84		
Imputation of 'SC0902'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
Person imputation flag 85		
Imputation of 'SC1254'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
Person imputation flag 86		
Imputation of 'SC1258'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
Person imputation flag 87		
Imputation of 'SC1262'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
Person imputation flag 88		
Imputation of 'SC1266'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP87	1	3226
Person imputation flag 89		
Imputation of 'SC1270'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP90	1	3227
Person imputation flag 90		
Imputation of 'SC1274'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP91	1	3228
Person imputation flag 91		
Imputation of 'SC1278'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP92	1	3229
Person imputation flag 92		
Imputation of 'SC1282'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
Person imputation flag 93		
Imputation of 'SC1284'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
Person imputation flag 94		
Imputation of 'SC1286'		
through 'SC1294'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP95	1	3232
Person imputation flag 95		
Imputation of 'SC1296'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP96	1	3233
Person imputation flag 96		
Imputation of 'SC1298'		
through 'SC1322'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP97	1	3234
Person imputation flag 97		
Imputation of 'SC1504'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP98	1	3235
Person imputation flag 98		
Imputation of 'SC1592'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP99	1	3236
Person imputation flag 99		
Imputation of 'SC1596'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP100	1	3237
Person imputation flag 100		
Imputation of 'SC1600'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP101	1	3238
Person imputation flag 101		
Imputation of 'SC1604'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP102	1	3239
Person imputation flag 102		
Imputation of 'SC1608'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP103	1	3240
Person imputation flag 103		
Imputation of 'SC1612'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP104	1	3241
Person imputation flag 104		
Imputation of 'SC1616'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP105	1	3242
Person imputation flag 105		

286

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1620'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP106	1	3243
Person imputation flag 106		
Imputation of 'SC1622'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP107	1	3244
Person imputation flag 107		
Imputation of 'SC1626'		
through 'SC1654'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-OCC	3	3245
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D WS1-IND	3	3248
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* employment and earnings by		*
* months 1-4		*
*		*
* WS1-WKS1....4		*
* WS1RECI1....4		*
* WS1-AMT1....4		*
*		*
D WS1-WKS1	1	3251
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
9		.Not in universe
D WS1-WKS2	1	3252
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
9		.Not in universe
D WS1-WKS3	1	3253
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D W51-WKS4	1	3254
Number of weeks employed during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classuk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D W51REC11	1	3255
Were earnings received during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D W51REC12	1	3256
Were earnings received during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D W51REC13	1	3257
Were earnings received during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D W51REC14	1	3258
Were earnings received during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D W51-AMT1	5	3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for month 1		
Range = 0,33332.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WS1-AMT2	5	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 2 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WS1-AMT3	5	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WS1-AMT4	5	3274
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2002	1	3279
Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-6.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not answered 9 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2012	1	3280
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not answered		
1 .A private company or individual 2 .Federal government (exclude Armed Forces) 3 .State government 4 .Local government 5 .Armed Forces 6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044 9 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2014	1	3281
Was ... employed by ... during the		

290

WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024

2 .No

D WS1-2016 2 3282

Month in which this person
became employed by this
employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018 2 3284

Day of month shown in WS1-2016
that employment began
Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020 2 3286

Month in which this person left
this employer, if applicable.
Range = 0,12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022 2 3288

Day of month shown in WS1-2020
that employment ended, if
applicable. Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024 2 3290

How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this job
Range = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

00 .None

D WS1-2026 1 3292

Was ... paid by the hour on this
job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to WS1-2030



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D W51-2028	4	3293
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
D W51-2030	1	3297
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D W51-2032	5	3298
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2034	5	3303
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2036	5	3308
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2038	5	3313
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1).		

292

WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9.333332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3318
Check item E4
Is "OK" marked in all parts of
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of pay ...
received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

* *
* Wage and salary imputation flags *
* *

D WS1IMP01 1 3320
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322
Wage and salary imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3323
Wage and salary imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'

WAGE/SALAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP05	1	3324
.Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
.Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP06	1	3325
.Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
.Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1CAL01	1	3326
.Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL02	1	3327
.Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL03	1	3328
.Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL04	1	3329
.Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS2-000	3	3330
.Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
.code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D WS2-IND	3	3333
.Edited and imputed 3-digit industry		
.code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 000 .Not in universe

```

*
*    The next 12 fields contain            *
*    employment and earnings by           *
*    months 1-4                            *
*                                           *
*           WS2-WKS1....4                  *
*           WS2REC11....4                  *
*           WS2-AMT1....4                  *
*                                           *

```

D WS2-WKS1 1 3336

 Number of weeks employed during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

```

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

```

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337

 Number of weeks employed during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

```

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

```

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338

 Number of weeks employed during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

```

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

```

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339

 Number of weeks employed during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 7 .Not in universe

D WSZREC11 1 3340

Were earnings received during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WSZREC12 1 3341

Were earnings received during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WSZREC13 1 3342

Were earnings received during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WSZREC14 1 3343

Were earnings received during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344

What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349

What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 2

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

WAGE/SALARY

- | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|
| 0 WS2-AMT3 | 5 | 3354 |
| What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3 | | |
| Range = 0,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 0 WS2-AMT4 | 5 | 3359 |
| What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4 | | |
| Range = 0,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 0 WS2-2002 | 1 | 3364 |
| Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card 4Z; or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not answered | | |
| 9 .Not in universe | | |
| 0 WS2-2012 | 1 | 3365 |
| Was ... an employee of ... | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not answered | | |
| 1 .A private company or individual | | |
| 2 .Federal government
(exclude Armed Forces) | | |
| 3 .State government | | |
| 4 .Local government | | |
| 5 .Armed Forces | | |
| 6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044 | | |
| 9 .Not in universe | | |
| 0 WS2-2014 | 1 | 3366 |
| Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024 | | |
| 2 .No | | |
| 0 WS2-2016 | 2 | 3367 |
| Month in which this person | | |

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D W52-2018	2	3369
Day of month shown in W52-2016 that employment began.		
Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D W52-2020	2	3371
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable.		
Range = 0,12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D W52-2022	2	3373
Day of month shown in W52-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D W52-2024	2	3375
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job		
Range = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D W52-2026	1	3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to W52-2030		
D W52-2028	4	3378
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0000 .Not in universe		

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D W52-2030	1	3382
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D W52-2032	5	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W52-2034	5	3368
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W52-2036	5	3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W52-2038	5	3398
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1).		
Range = -9,333332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W52-2040	1	3403
Check item E4		



WAGE/SALAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Is "OK" marked in all parts of
 WS2-2032 through WS2-2039.
U 0 Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042 1 3404
 If we were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of pay ...
 received in each of these months
U 0 Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

* *
* Wage and salary imputation flag *
* *

D WS2IMP01 1 3405
 Wage and salary imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3406
 Wage and salary imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03 1 3407
 Wage and salary imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04 1 3408
 Wage and salary imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05 1 3409
 Wage and salary imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

300

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2IMFD6	1	3410
Wage and salary imputation flag & Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2CALC1	1	3411
Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CALC2	1	3412
Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CALC3	1	3413
Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CALC4	1	3414
Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	

SELF-EMPLOYM

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE10CC	3	3415
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE1IND	3	3418
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4.		*
*		*
D SE1WKS1	1	3421
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE1WKS2	1	3422
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE1WKS3	1	3423
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1WKS4	1	3424
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE1REC1	1	3425
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC2	1	3426
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC3	1	3427
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC4	1	3428
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1AMT1	5	3429
Amount of income received this month (1)		
In dollars. Range = 0.33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1AMT2	5	3434
Amount of income received this month (2) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE1AMT3	5	3439
Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE1AMT4	5	3444
Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE12Z02	1	3449
Check item S1. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-9.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE12Z12	2	3450
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D SE12Z14	1	3452
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE1-2260		
D SE12Z16	1	3453
Check item S2 Have questions SE12Z18 through SE12Z30		



SELF-EMPLOYME

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12226	3	3456
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12228	3	3461
Person No. 101 - 199		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12230	3	3464
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12232	1	3467
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12234	1	3468
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12236	1	3469
Check item 53		
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through		
* SE12244) contain business income by		
* month		
*		
*		
D SE12238	5	3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

business last month (month 4).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12240	5	3475
-----------	---	------

What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12242	5	3480
-----------	---	------

What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12244	5	3485
-----------	---	------

What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12246	1	3490
-----------	---	------

Check Item S4
Is "OK" marked in all parts of
SE12238 through SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248	1	3491
-----------	---	------

If I were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months.

U Persons 15 years old and older

SELF-EMPLOYMEN

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12250	1	3492
Check item 55		
Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12252	1	3493
Check item S6		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12254	1	3494
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12262		
D SE12256	6	3495
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.		
Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SE12260	5	3501
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		

*

*

308

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Self-employment imputation flag *		
* *		
D SE1IMP01	1	3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP02	1	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SE11ND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP03	1	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z14'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP04	1	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z18'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP05	1	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z20'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP06	1	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z22'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP07	1	3512
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z32'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP08	1	3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE12Z34'		

SELF-EMPLOYMEN

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP07	1	3514
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP10	1	3515
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP11	1	3516
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1CAL01	1	3517
Field 'SE12238' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL02	1	3518
Field 'SE12240' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL03	1	3519
Field 'SE12242' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL04	1	3520
Field 'SE12244' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE200C	3	3521
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZIND	3	3524
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4		*
*		*
D SEZUKS1	1	3527
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SEZUKS2	1	3528
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SEZUKS3	1	3529
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SEZUKS4	1	3530
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE2REC1	1	3531
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC2	1	3532
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC3	1	3533
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC4	1	3534
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2AMT1	5	3535
Amount of income received this month (1)		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE2AMT2	5	3540
Amount of income received this month (2)		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2AMT3	5	3545
Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE2AMT4	5	3550
Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE22202	1	3555
Check item S2. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43; or if a new business, enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
9 .Not in universe		
D SEZZ212	2	3556
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D SEZZ214	1	3558
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SEZZ260		
D SEZZ216	1	3559
Check item S2 Have questions SEZZ218 through SEZZ230 already been answered for this business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SEZZ232		
2 .No		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22218	1	3560
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe.		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		
D SE22220	1	3561
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22224		
2 .No		
D SE22222	1	3562
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232		
2 .Partnership		
D SE22224	1	3563
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22232		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through		*
* SE22230) are possible answers to		*
* the question:		*
*		*
* Which members (were owners or		*
* partners in this business)		*
*		*
D SE22226	3	3564
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE22228	3	3567
Person No. 101 - 199		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22230	3	3570
-----------	---	------

Person No. 101 - 999

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22232	1	3573
-----------	---	------

Was ... paid a regular salary from
 this business during the 4-month
 period

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE22234	1	3574
-----------	---	------

Did ... receive any (other) income from
 the business during this 4 month period

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE22236	1	3575
-----------	---	------

Check item 53
 Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or
 SE22234

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE22250

* *
 * The next 4 fields (SE22236 through *
 * SE22244) contain business income *
 * by month *
 * *

D SE22238	5	3576
-----------	---	------

What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business last month (month 4).
 Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 00000 .None

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

- | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|
| D SEZZZ40 | 5 | 3581 |
| What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 00000 .None | | |
| D SEZZZ42 | 5 | 3586 |
| What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 00000 .None | | |
| D SEZZZ44 | 5 | 3591 |
| What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 00000 .None | | |
| D SEZZZ46 | 1 | 3596 |
| Check item 54
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SEZZZ38 through SEZZZ44. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes | | |
| 2 .No - skip to SEZZZ50 | | |
| D SEZZZ48 | 1 | 3597 |
| If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes | | |
| 2 .No | | |
| D SEZZZ50 | 1 | 3598 |
| Check item 55
Is this business incorporated | | |

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

- | | | |
|--|---|------|
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes - skip to SE22242 | | |
| 2 .No | | |
| D SE22252 | 1 | 3577 |
| Check item 56 | | |
| Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262 | | |
| 2 .No | | |
| D SE22254 | 1 | 3600 |
| Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| 1 .Yes | | |
| 2 .No - skip to SE22242 | | |
| D SE22256 | 6 | 3601 |
| What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. | | |
| Range = -33332,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V 000000 .Not in universe | | |
| D SE22260 | 5 | 3607 |
| About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. | | |
| Range = -9,33332. | | |
| U Persons 15 years old and older | | |
| V -0009 .Not in universe | | |
| 00000 .None | | |
| * * * * * | | |
| * Self-employment imputation flag | | |
| * * * * * | | |
| D SEZIMPD1 | 1 | 3612 |
| Self-employment imputation flag 1 | | |
| imputation of field 'SEZ0CC' | | |

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP02	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SEZIND'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP03	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'SEZZZ14'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP04	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'SEZZZ18'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP05	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'SEZZZZ0'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP06	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'SEZZZZ2'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP07	1	3618
Self-employment imputation flag 7 Imputation of field 'SEZZZ32'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP08	1	3619
Self-employment imputation flag 8 Imputation of field 'SEZZZ34'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP09	1	3620
Self-employment imputation flag 9 Imputation of field 'SEZZZ54'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZIMP10	1	3621
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ56'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZIMP11	1	3622
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ60'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZCALD1	1	3623
Field 'SEZZZ38' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALD2	1	3624
Field 'SEZZZ40' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALD3	1	3625
Field 'SEZZZ42' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALD4	1	3626
Field 'SEZZZ44' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ID1REC1	1	3627
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1. Yes		
2. No		
D ID1REC2	1	3628
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1. Yes		
2. No		
D ID1REC3	1	3629
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1. Yes		
2. No		
D ID1REC4	1	3630
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1. Yes		
2. No		
D ID1AMT1	5	3631
Amount of Social Security income		
received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ID1AMT2	5	3636
Amount of Social Security income		
received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ID1AMT3	5	3641
Amount of Social Security income		

320

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4 5 3646
Amount of Social Security income
received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1 1 3651
Reciprocity of Social Security income for
children. Month 1 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3652
Reciprocity of Social Security income for
children. Month 2 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3653
Reciprocity of Social Security income for
children. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3654
Reciprocity of Social Security income for
children. Month 4 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D KDSSAMT1	4	3656
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT3	4	3663
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT4	4	3667
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D SSRECIND	1	3671
Social Security reciprocity indicator		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only		
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse		
3 .Only child benefits received		
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received		
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received		
D 553004	1	3672
Check item AZ		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18		

322

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3006 1 3673

During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from Social Security
received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3008 1 3674

Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D SS3012 1 3675

Did ... receive Social Security
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014 1 3676

Check item A4
Has information about the amount
received by ... from Social Security
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

D SS3064 2 3677

Social Security sends out two types of

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
checks; which color check does ... receive.		
Range = -1:3		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V -1 .Dk		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Green		
02 .Gold		
03 .Other		
D SS3066	2	3679
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.		
Range = -1:3		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V -1 .Dk		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .First		
02 .Third		
03 .Other		
D SS3069	1	3681
Check item A9 Were Social Security payments received especially for the children		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SS3086	1	3682
Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
* The next 6 fields (SS3098 through		*
* SS3098) are possible answers to		*
* the question:		*
* Which children were covered		*
*		*

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SS3088	3	3683
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3090	3	3686
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3092	3	3689
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3094	3	3692
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3096	3	3695
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3098	3	3698
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I01IMP01	1	3701
Social Security imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I01AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP02	1	3702
Social Security imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I01AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I01IMP03	1	3703
Social Security imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I01AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP04	1	3704
Social Security imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I01AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP05	1	3705
Social Security imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field SS3005		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP06	1	3706
Social Security imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field K0SSAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP07	1	3707
Social Security imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field K0SSAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP08	1	3708
Social Security imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field K0SSAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP09	1	3709
Social Security imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field K0SSAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I02REC1	1	3710
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income. Month 1 of the reference		
period.		
U	Persons 40 years old and older.	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 102REC2	1	3711
Reciency of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102REC3	1	3712
Reciency of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102REC4	1	3713
Reciency of railroad retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102AMT1	5	3714
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 102AMT2	5	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 102AMT3	5	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOZAMT4 Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332	5	3729
U Persons 40 years old or older. V -0009 .Not in universe		
D KIDRRYN1 Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period	1	3734
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D KIDRRYN2 Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period	1	3735
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D KIDRRYN3 Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period	1	3736
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D KIDRRYN4 Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 4 of the reference period	1	3737
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D KORRAMT1 Amount of railroad retirement income	4	3738

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

received for children. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D KORRAMT2	4	3742
------------	---	------

Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D KORRAMT3	4	3746
------------	---	------

Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D KORRAMT4	4	3750
------------	---	------

Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND	1	3754
------------	---	------

Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Adult benefits received in own name only

2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse

3 .Only child benefits received

4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received

5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received

D RR3004	1	3755
----------	---	------

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years of older

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D RR3006	1	3756
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D RR3008	1	3757
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084		
D RR3012	1	3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030		
D RR3014	1	3759
Check item A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code 2 .No		
D RR3064	2	3760
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ...		

330

GENERAL TYPE :

DATA SIZE BEGIN

receive.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement

V -1 .Ok

00 .Not in universe

01 .Green

02 .Gold

03 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762

Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement

V -1 .Ok

00 .Not in universe

01 .First

02 .Third

03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3764

Check item A9

Were railroad retirement payments
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3765

Were all children living here
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

* * * * *
* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through *
* RR3098) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* * * * *
* Which children were covered *
* * * * *

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RR3058	3	3766
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3070	3	3769
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3092	3	3772
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3094	3	3775
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3096	3	3778
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I02IMP01	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP02	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I02AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field IOZAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IOZAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMPL	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP08	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP09	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IO3REC1	1	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 103REC2	1	3794
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 103REC3	1	3795
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 103REC4	1	3796
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 103AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 103AMT2	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 103AMT3	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 103AMT4	5	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0009 .Not in universe		
D I03IMP01	1	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP02	1	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP03	1	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP04	1	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I05REC1	1	3821
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income, Month 1		
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I05REC2	1	3822
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income, Month 2		
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I05REC3	1	3823
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income, Month 3		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 105RECA	1	3824
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 105AMT1	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9.33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT2	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9.33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT3	5	3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9.33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT4	5	3840
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9.33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105IMPC1	1	3845
State unemployment compensation		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I05AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I05IMP02	1	3846
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I05AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I05IMP03	1	3847
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I05AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I05IMP04	1	3848
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I05AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I06REC1	1	3849
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I06REC2	1	3850
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 2 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I06REC3	1	3851
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 3 of the reference		
period		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I06REC4	1	3852
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I06AMT1	5	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I06AMT2	5	3856
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I06AMT3	5	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I06AMT4	5	3868
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I06IMP01	1	3873
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 1		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Imputation of field ID6AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ID6IMP02	1	3874
------------	---	------

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 2

Imputation of field ID6AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ID6IMP03	1	3875
------------	---	------

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 3

Imputation of field ID6AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ID6IMP04	1	3876
------------	---	------

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field ID6AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ID7REC1	1	3877
-----------	---	------

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ID7REC2	1	3878
-----------	---	------

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 2 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ID7REC3	1	3879
-----------	---	------

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 3 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 107REC4	1	3880
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 107AMT1	5	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT2	5	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT3	5	3891
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT4	5	3896
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107IMP01	1	3901
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 107AMT1		

340

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 107IMP02	1	3902
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 107AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 107IMP03	1	3903
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 107AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 107IMP04	1	3904
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 107AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 10BREC1	1	3905
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 10BREC2	1	3906
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 10BREC3	1	3907
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IOBREC4	1	3908
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IOBAMT1	5	3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT2	5	3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT3	5	3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT4	5	3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D VET3034	1	3929
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		

342

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to next income source
2 .No

* *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *
* *

D VET3036 3 3930

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3038 3 3933

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3936

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3939

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3942

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3945

Person No. 101-999

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D VET3048	3	3948
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D VET3050	3	3951
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D VET3052	3	3954
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D VET3054	3	3957
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D VET3060	2	3960
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
02 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D IOBIMPD1	1	3962
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field IOBAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
.1 .Imputed		

344

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IOBIMPD2	1	3963
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IOBAMT2		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOBIMPD3	1	3964
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IOBAMT3		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOBIMPD4	1	3965
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field IOBAMT4		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10REC1	1	3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC2	1	3967
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC3	1	3968
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC4	1	3969
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10AMT1	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT2	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT3	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT4	5	3985
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10IMP01	1	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I10IMP02	1	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I10IMP04	1	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag & Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12REC1	1	3994
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC2	1	3995
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC3	1	3996
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC4	1	3997
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12AMT1	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9.33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I12AMT2	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12AMT3	5	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12AMT4	5	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12IMP01	1	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP02	1	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP03	1	4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP04	1	4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I12AMT4		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA.	SIZE	BEGIN
-------	------	-------

V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

D I13REC1	1	4022
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		

U Persons 15 years old and older		
----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D I13REC2	1	4023
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		

U Persons 15 years old and older		
----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D I13REC3	1	4024
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		

U Persons 15 years old and older		
----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D I13REC4	1	4025
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		

U Persons 15 years old and older		
----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D I13AMT1	5	4026
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V -0009 .Not in universe		
--------------------------	--	--

D I13AMT2	5	4031
Amount of private disability insurance		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Income received, Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I13AMT3	5	4036
Amount of private disability insurance income received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I13AMT4	5	4041
Amount of private disability insurance income received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I13IMP01	1	4046
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I13AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP02	1	4047
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I13AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP03	1	4048
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I13AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP04	1	4049
Private disability insurance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I13AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
	1	.Imputed

350

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I2DREC1	1	4050
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC2	1	4051
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC3	1	4052
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC4	1	4053
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DAMT1	5	4054
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D G1-FILL1	1	4059
Filler (Blank or 9)		
D I2DAMT2	5	4060
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G1-FILL2	1	4065
Filler (Blank or 9)		
D I2GAMT3	5	4066
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D G1-FILL3	1	4071
Filler (Blank or 9)		
D I2DAMT4	5	4072
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0007 .Not in universe		
D G1-FILL4	1	4077
Filler (Blank or 9)		
D AFDC3034	1	4078
Were all the people living here		
covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		
AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through		*
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to		*
* the question:		*
*		*
* Which persons were covered		*
*		*
D AFDC3036	3	4079
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3038	3	4082
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V 008 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3040	3	4085
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3042	3	4088
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3044	3	4091
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3046	3	4094
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3048	3	4097
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3050	3	4100
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3052	3	4103
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3054	3	4106
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I20IMP01	1	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP02	1	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP03	1	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP04	1	4112
AFDC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I20AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I21REC1	1	4113
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC2	1	4114
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC3	1	4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC4	1	4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I21AMT1	5	4117
-----------	---	------

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT2	5	4122
-----------	---	------

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT3	5	4127
-----------	---	------

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT4	5	4132
-----------	---	------

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D GA3034	1	4137
----------	---	------

Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

*
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through *

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* GA3054) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Which persons were covered		*
*		*
D GA3036	3	4138
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3038	3	4141
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3040	3	4144
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3042	3	4147
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3044	3	4150
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3046	3	4153
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3048	3	4156
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3050	3	4159
Person No. 101-999		

356

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3052	3	4162
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3054	3	4165
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I21IMP01	1	4168
General assistance imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I21AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP02	1	4169
General assistance imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I21AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP03	1	4170
General assistance imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I21AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP04	1	4171
General assistance imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I21AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23REC1	1	4172
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I23REC2	1	4173
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23REC3	1	4174
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23REC4	1	4175
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23AMT1	5	4176
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I23AMT2	5	4181
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I23AMT3	5	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 123AMT4	5	4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0009 .Not in universe		
D FCC3034	1	4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through FCC3054) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* Which persons were covered		
*		*
D FCC3036	3	4197
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3038	3	4200
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3040	3	4203
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3042	3	4206
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCC3044	3	4209
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3046	3	4212
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3048	3	4215
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3050	3	4218
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3052	3	4221
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3054	3	4224
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 123IMP01	1	4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 123AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 123IMP02	1	4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 123AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 123IMP03	1	4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3		

360

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Imputation of field I23AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4230

Foster child care imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I23AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4231

Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4232

Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4233

Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4234

Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4235

Amount of other welfare received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I24AMT2	5	424C
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009 .Not in universe	
D I24AMT3	5	424S
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009 .Not in universe	
D I24AMT4	5	425D
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009 .Not in universe	
D OW3034	1	425S
Were all the people living here		
covered by ...'s payments		
L	Persons age 15 years or older receiving	
other welfare		
V	0 .Not in universe	
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through		
* OW3054) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		*
* Which persons were covered		
*		*
D OW3036	3	4256
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
receiving other welfare		
V	000 .Not in universe	
D OW3036	3	4259
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
receiving other welfare		
V	000 .Not in universe	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3040 Person No. 101-999	3	4262
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3042 Person No. 101-999	3	4265
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3044 Person No. 101-999	3	4268
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3046 Person No. 101-999	3	4271
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3048 Person No. 101-999	3	4274
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3050 Person No. 101-999	3	4277
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3052 Person No. 101-999	3	4280
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D OW3054 Person No. 101-999	3	4283
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I24IMP01	1	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I24IMP02	1	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I24IMP03	1	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I24IMP04	1	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WIC3138	1	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0		.No
1		.Yes
9		.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0		.No
1		.Yes
9		.Not in universe
D WIC3142	1	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0		.No
1		.Yes
9		.Not in universe

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WIC3144	1	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .No		
1 .Yes		
9 .Not in universe		
D I25IMP01	1	4294
WIC imputation flag 1 Imputation of field WIC3138		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I25IMP02	1	4295
WIC imputation flag 2 Imputation of field WIC3140		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I25IMP03	1	4296
WIC imputation flag 3 Imputation of field WIC3142		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I25IMP04	1	4297
WIC imputation flag 4 Imputation of field WIC3144		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27REC1	1	4298
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I27REC2	1	4299
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I27REC3	1	4300
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC4	1	4301
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27AMT1	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT2	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0007	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT3	5	4312
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT4	5	4317
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	
D FS3100	1	4322
Were all the people living here		
covered under ...'s food stamp		
allotment		
U	All persons, including children,	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

covered by food stamp allotment

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

* * * * *

* The next 10 fields (F53102 through *
 * F53120) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * * * * *

* Which persons were covered *
 * * * * *

D F53102 3 4323

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D F53104 3 4326

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D F53106 3 4329

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D F53108 3 4332

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D F53110 3 4335

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D F53112 3 4338

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3114	3	4341
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FS3116	3	4344
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FS3118	3	4347
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FS3120	3	4350
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I27IMP01	1	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP02	1	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP03	1	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP04	1	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28REC1	1	4357
Reciprocity of child support payments.		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC2	1	4358
-----------	---	------

Reciency of child support payments.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC3	1	4359
-----------	---	------

Reciency of child support payments.

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC4	1	4360
-----------	---	------

Reciency of child support payments.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128AMT1	5	4361
-----------	---	------

Amount of child support payments received.

Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 128AMT2	5	4366
-----------	---	------

Amount of child support payments received.

Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 128AMT3	5	4371
-----------	---	------

Amount of child support payments

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 12BAMT4	5	4376
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 128IMP01	1	4381
		Child support imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 12BAMT1
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D 125IMP02	1	4382
		Child support imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 12BAMT2
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D 128IMP03	1	4383
		Child support imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 12BAMT3
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D 128IMP04	1	4384
		Child support imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 12BAMT4
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D 129REC1	1	4385
		Reciprocity of alimony payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No
D 129REC2	1	4386
		Reciprocity of alimony payments. Month 2 of the reference period

370

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4387
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4388
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4389
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2 5 4394
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3 5 4399
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4 5 4404
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I29IMP01	1	4409
Alimony payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP02	1	4410
Alimony payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP03	1	4411
Alimony payments imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I29AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP04	1	4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I29AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30REC1	1	4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC2	1	4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC3	1	4415
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference		
period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30REC4	1	4416
Reciency of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I30AMT1	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT2	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT3	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT4	5	4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30IMP01	1	4437
Company or union pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30IMP02	1	4438
Company or union pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4439
Company or union pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP04	1	4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4443
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4444
Reciprocity of Federal civil service		

GENERAL TYPE :

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 131AMT1	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 131AMT2	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 131AMT3	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 131AMT4	5	4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 131IMP01	1	4465
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 131AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 131IMP02	1	4466
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 131AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31IMP03	1	4467
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I31AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP04	1	4468
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I31AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I32REC1	1	4469
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4470
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4471
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC4	1	4472
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32AMT1	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 132AMT2	5	4478
-----------	---	------

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference

period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 132AMT3	5	4483
-----------	---	------

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the

reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 132AMT4	5	4488
-----------	---	------

Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the

reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 132IMP01	1	4493
------------	---	------

Military retirement imputation flag 1

Imputation of field 132AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D 132IMP02	1	4494
------------	---	------

Military retirement imputation flag 2

Imputation of field 132AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D 132IMP03	1	4495
------------	---	------

Military retirement imputation flag 3

Imputation of field 132AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D 132IMP04	1	4496
------------	---	------

Military retirement imputation flag 4

Imputation of field 132AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 134REC1	1	4497
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 134REC2	1	4498
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 134REC3	1	4499
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 134REC4	1	4500
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 134AMT1	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 134AMT2	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 134AMT3	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the		

378

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4 5 4516

Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01 1 4521

State government pension imputation
flag 1

Imputation of field I34AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522

State government pension imputation
flag 2

Imputation of field I34AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523

State government pension imputation
flag 3

Imputation of field I34AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524

State government pension imputation
flag 4

Imputation of field I34AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525

Reciency of local government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35RECZ 1 4526

Reciency of local government pension

GENERAL TYPE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Income, Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4527

Reciency of local government pension
income, Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4528

Reciency of local government pension
income, Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35AMT1 5 4529

Amount of local government pension income
received, Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2 5 4534

Amount of local government pension income
received, Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3 5 4539

Amount of local government pension income
received, Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4 5 4544

Amount of local government pension income
received, Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

380

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I35IMP01	1	4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP02	1	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP03	1	4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP04	1	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36REC1	1	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I36REC2	1	4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D I36REC3	1	4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .no		
D I36RECA	1	4556
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I36AMT1	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I36AMT2	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I36AMT3	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I36AMT4	5	4572
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I36IMPO1	1	4577
Life insurance income imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I36AMT1		
V D .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I36IMPO2	1	4578
Life insurance income imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I36AMT2		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP03	1	4579
Life insurance income imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP04	1	4580
Life insurance income imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I37REC1	1	4581
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 1 of the reference period U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC2	1	4582
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 2 of the reference period U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC3	1	4583
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 3 of the reference period U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC4	1	4584
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 4 of the reference period U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37AMT1	5	4585
Amount of estates and trusts income		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

received. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2 5 4590

Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3 5 4595

Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4 5 4600

Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01 1 4605

Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I37AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4606

Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I37AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4607

Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I37AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4608

Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I37AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I38REC1	1	4609
Recipiency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC2	1	4610
Recipiency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC3	1	4611
Recipiency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC4	1	4612
Recipiency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38AMT1	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I38AMT2	5	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3 5 4623

Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received,

Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4 5 4626

Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received,

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01 1 4633

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I38AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I38AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I38AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I38AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I4DREC1 1 4637

Reciency of G.I. Bill education

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DREC2	1	4638
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DREC3	1	4639
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DREC4	1	4640
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DAMT1	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I4DAMT2	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 140AMT3	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 140AMT4	5	4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 140IMP01	1	4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 140AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 140IMP02	1	4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 140AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .imputed		
D 140IMP03	1	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 140AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 140IMP04	1	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 140AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 150REC1	1	4665
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISOREC2	1	4666
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISOREC3	1	4667
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISOREC4	1	4668
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISDAMT1	5	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAMT2	5	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAMT3	5	4679
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAMT4	5	4684
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISOIMP01	1	4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field ISOAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP02	1	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field ISOAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP03	1	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field ISOAMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP04	1	4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field ISOAMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS1REC1	1	4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1REC2	1	4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .no		
D IS1REC3	1	4695
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference		

390

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1REC4	1	4696
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1AMT1	5	4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT2	5	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT3	5	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT4	5	4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1IMP01	1	4717
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IS1AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS1IMP02	1	4716
Money from relatives or friends		
imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS1AMT2		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP03	1	4719
Money from relatives or friends		
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS1AMT3		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP04	1	4720
Money from relatives or friends		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS1AMT4		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.imputed	
D IS2REC1	1	4721
Reciency of lump sum payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC2	1	4722
Reciency of lump sum payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC3	1	4723
Reciency of lump sum payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC4	1	4724
Reciency of lump sum payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS2AMT1	5	4725
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT2	5	4730
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT3	5	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT4	5	4740
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2IMP01	1	4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field IS2AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP02	1	4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IS2AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP03	1	4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IS2AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 15ZIMP04	1	4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 15ZAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 153REC1	1	4749
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 153REC2	1	4750
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 153REC3	1	4751
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 153REC4	1	4752
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 153AMT1	5	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9.33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 153AMT2	5	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 153AMT3	5	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
L Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 153AMT4	5	4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 153IMP01	1	4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 153AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP02	1	4774
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 153AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP03	1	4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 153AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP04	1	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 153AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154REC1	1	4777
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC2	1	4778
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC3	1	4779
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC4	1	4780
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154AMT1	5	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154AMT2	5	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154AMT3	5	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154AMT4	5	4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154IMP01	1	4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 154AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP02	1	4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 154AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP03	1	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 154AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP04	1	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 154AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155REC1	1	4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC2	1	4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC3	1	4807
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC4	1	4808
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSAMT1	5	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISSAMT2	5	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISSAMT3	5	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the		

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I55AMT4	5	4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings		
income received. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I55IMP01	1	4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I55AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I55IMP02	1	4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I55AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I55IMP03	1	4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I55AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I55IMP04	1	4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I55AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I56REC1	1	4833
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I56REC2	1	4834
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I56REC3	1	4835
Reciency of other cash income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I56REC4	1	4836
Reciency of other cash income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I56AMT1	5	4837
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I56AMT2	5	4842
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I56AMT3	5	4847
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I56AMT4	5	4852
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

400

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 156IMP01	1	4857
Other cash income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 156AMT1		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 156IMP02	1	4858
Other cash income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 156AMT2		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 156IMP03	1	4859
Other cash income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 156AMT3		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 156IMP04	1	4860
Other cash income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 156AMT4		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
*		*
* The following 12 fields pertain to *		
* 5 income types which are combined *		
* to reduce the likelihood of *		
* individual disclosure. The 5 are *		
* State administered SSI; Black lung *		
* payments; State temporary sickness *		
* or disability benefits; Indian *		
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and *		
* National Guard or Reserve Forces *		
* retirement. *		
*		*
D 175REC1	1	4861
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 175REC2	1	4862
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC3	1	4863
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC4	1	4864
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75AMT1	6	4865
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT2	6	4871
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT3	6	4877
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT4	6	4883
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75IMP01	1	4889
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1		

402

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Imputation of field I75AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4890

 Undisclosable income imputation flag 2

 Imputation of field I75AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4891

 Undisclosable income imputation flag 3

 Imputation of field I75AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4892

 Undisclosable income imputation flag 4

 Imputation of field I75AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*
*   The next 16 fields contain   *
*   assets 100-103 by months 1-4. *
*
*       J100YN-1....4           *
*       JINT1001....4           *
*       O100YN-1....4           *
*       OINT1001....4           *
*
```

```
D J100YN-1            1        4893
   Were assets 100 through 103 owned
   jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
   reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D J100YN-2            1        4894
   Were assets 100 through 103 owned
   jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
   reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D J100YN-3            1        4895
   Were assets 100 through 103 owned
   jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
   reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D J100YN-4            1        4896
   Were assets 100 through 103 owned
   jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
   reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```


GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JINT1001	4	4877
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1002	4	4901
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1003	4	4905
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1004	4	4909
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D Q100YN-1	1	4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0100YN-2	1	4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0100YN-3	1	4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0100YN-4	1	4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0INT1001	4	4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 0INT1002	4	4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		

406

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D OINT1003 4 4925
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D OINT1004 4 4929
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JCALC100 1 4933
Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, interest was calculated
9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, calculated
9 .Not in universe

* *
* The next 16 fields contain *

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* assets 104-107 by months 1-4.		*
* J104YN-1....4		*
* JINT1041....4		*
* O104YN-1....4		*
* OINT1041....4		*
* .		*
D J104YN-1	1	4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-2	1	4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-3	1	4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-4	1	4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JINT1041	4	4939
Amount of income received jointly with		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JINT1042	4	4943
------------	---	------

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JINF1043	4	4947
------------	---	------

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JINT1044	4	4951
------------	---	------

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D 0104YN-1	1	4955
------------	---	------

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0104YN-2	1	4956
------------	---	------

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0104YN-3	1	4957
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0104YN-4	1	4958
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0JNT1041	4	4959
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 0JNT1042	4	4963
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 0JNT1043	4	4967
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D OINT104 4 4971

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9,2500.U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JCALC104 1 4975

Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balancesU Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .No; not calculated

1 .Yes; interest was calculated

9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104 1 4976

Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balancesU Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .No; not calculated

1 .Yes; calculated

9 .Not in universe

*		*
*	The next 32 fields contain income	*
*	source code 11G (stocks or mutual	*
*	fund shares) by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J11DRYN1....4	*
*	JDIR1101....4	*
*	O11DRYN1....4	*
*	ODIR1101....4	*
*	J11OCYN1....4	*
*	JDIC1101....4	*
*	O11OCYN1....4	*
*	ODIC1101....4	*
*		*

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J11DRYN1	1	4977
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J11DRYN2	1	4978
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J11DRYN3	1	4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J11DRYN4	1	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JDIR1101	4	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JDIR1102	4	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		

412

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4989

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4993

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D 011DRYN1 1 4997

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 011DRYN2 1 4998

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 011DRYN3 1 4999

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D O110RYNA	1	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D ODIR1101	4	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-009 .Not in universe	
	0000 .None	
D ODIR1102	4	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-009 .Not in universe	
	0000 .None	
D ODIR1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-009 .Not in universe	
	0000 .None	
D ODIR1104	4	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-009 .Not in universe	
	0000 .None	

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J110CYN1	1	5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN2	1	5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN3	1	5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN4	1	5020
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JDIC1101	4	5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JDIC1102	4	5025
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JDIC1103	4	5029
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JDIC1104	4	5033
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D 0110CYN1	1	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0110CYN2	1	5036
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		

416

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0110CYN4 1 5040

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 001C1101 4 5041

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D 001C1102 4 5045

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D 001C1103 4 5049

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested

GENERAL TYPE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D 00101104 4 5053

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -007 .Not in universe
0000 .None

* *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 120 (rents' property) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* J120YN-1....4 *
* JRNT1201....4 *
* O120YN-1....4 *
* ORNT1201....4 *
* OJ120YN1....4 *
* OJRT1201....4 *
* *
* *

D J120YN-1 1 5057

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5058

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5059

Was rental income received from property

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J120YN-4	1	5060
------------	---	------

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D JRNT1201	5	5061
------------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D JRNT1202	5	5066
------------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D JRNT1203	5	5071
------------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D JRNT1204	5	5076
------------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 00000 .None

D O120YN-1 1 5081
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 1 of the
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 2 of the
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 3 of the
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 4 of the
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ORNT120: 5 5085
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 1 of the reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

420

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D ORNT1202 5 5090

Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 2 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D ORNT1203 5 5095

Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 3 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D ORNT1204 5 5100

Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 4 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D OJ120YN1 1 5105

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 1 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 2 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120Y3	1	5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120Y4	1	5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJRT1201	5	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D OJRT1202	5	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D OJRT1203	5	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		

422

GENERAL TYPE Z

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other than spouse
U -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D CJRT1204 5 5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 4 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

* *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* JMTGNYN1....4 *
* JMORTYN1....4 *
* JMAM1301....4 *
* OMTGNYN1....4 *
* OMORTYN1....4 *
* OMAM1301....4 *
* *
* *

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V D .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

V D .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMTGNYN4	1	5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN1	1	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN2	1	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN3	1	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN4	1	5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married	

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMAM1301	4	5137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009	.Not in universe	
0000	.None	
D JMAM1302	4	5141
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009	.Not in universe	
0000	.None	
D JMAM1303	4	5145
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009	.Not in universe	
0000	.None	
D JMAM1304	4	5149
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009	.Not in universe	
0000	.None	
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154

Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155

Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156

Was mortgage held in own name in month
4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 1 of the reference
period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 2 of the reference
period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159

Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 3 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160

Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 4 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
 own name for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
 own name for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
 own name for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 0MAM1304	4	5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
*		*
* The next 5 fields contain income		*
* source codes 140 (royalties) and		*
* 150 (other financial investments)		*
* by months 1-4.		*
*		*
*		*
* 04050YN1.....4		*
* RAM40501.....4		*
*		*
D 04050YN1	1	5177
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04040YN2	1	5178
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN3	1	5179
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN4	1	5180
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAM40501	5	5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 1 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40502	5	5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40503	5	5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40504	5	5196
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through		*
* SC4306) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Check item A10		*
* Asset types owned		*
*		*
D SC4300	1	5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4302	1	5202
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4304	1	5203
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4306	1	5204
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4306	1	5205
Check item A11		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip
To SC4320

2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310	1	5206
----------	---	------

Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312	5	5207
----------	---	------

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
married couples

V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL1	1	5212
------------	---	------

Zero filler

D SC4318	1	5213
----------	---	------

Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320	5	5214
----------	---	------

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = 0.10000

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILLZ	1	5219
------------	---	------

Zero filler

*
 * The next 4 fields (SC4400 through
 * SC4406) are possible answers to the
 * question:
 *
 * Check item A12
 * Asset types owned
 *

D SC4400	1	5220
----------	---	------

ISS code 104 - money market funds

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

9 .Not in universe

D SC4402	1	5221
----------	---	------

ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

9 .Not in universe

D SC4404	1	5222
----------	---	------

ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

9 .Not in universe

D SC4406	1	5223
----------	---	------

ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

9 .Not in universe

D SC4408	1	5224
----------	---	------

Check item A13

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4420

2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225

Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL3 1 5231

Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232

Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period. In dollars.

GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = 0,10000		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D G2-FILL4	1	5238
Zero filler		
D SC4500	1	5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4512		
D SC4502	1	5240
Check item A14		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4508		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508		
D SC4504	5	5241
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.		
Range = -9,20000		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None - skip to SC4508		
D G2-FILL5	1	5246
Zero filler		
D SC4506	5	5247
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)		
Range = -9,10000		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None - skip to SC4512		
D GZ-FILL6 Zero filler	1	5252
D SC4512 Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock	1	5253
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4514 Check item A15 Interview status of ...'s spouse	1	5254
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4518 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4518		
D SC4516 During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/ wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000.	5	5255
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None		
D SC4518 During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000.	5	5260
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None - skip to next ISS code		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4600	1	5265
Check item A17		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4610		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610		
D SC4602	1	5266
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4610		
D SC4604	5	5267
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.		
Range = 0,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D SC4606	6	5272
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SC4610	1	5278
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4618		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4612	5	5279
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D SC4614	6	5284
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SC4618	1	5290
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4620	6	5291
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
*	Check item A17	*
*	Asset types owned	*
*		*
D SC4700	1	5297
ISS code 130 - mortgages		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 9 .Not in universe

D SC4702 1 5298

ISS code 140 - royalties

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 9 .Not in universe

D SC4704 1 5299

ISS code 150 - other financial
 investments

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5300

Check item A19

Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5301

Check Item A20

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 to SC4716
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 conducted
 3 .Interview for spouse already
 conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5302

Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC4716

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4712	5	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars		
Range = -9,20000		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SC4714	1	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4718		
D SC4716	5	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -9,10000		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SC4718	1	5314
Check item A21		
is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or		
ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC4720	6	5315
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -99999 .Not in universe		
000000 .None		

GENERAL TYPE

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*
* General amounts 2 imputation flags *
*
D G2-IMP01      1    5321
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
  Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02      1    5322
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
  Imputation of 'SC4317'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03      1    5323
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
  Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04      1    5324
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
  Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05      1    5325
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
  Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06      1    5326
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
  Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07      1    5327
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
  Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08      1    5328
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
  Imputation of 'SC4420'

```


440

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP09	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9 Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP10	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13 Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14 Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15 Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16 Imputation of 'SC4604'		



GENERAL TYPE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP17 General amounts 2 imputation flag 17 Imputation of 'SC4606'	1	5337
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP18 General amounts 2 imputation flag 18 Imputation of 'SC4610'	1	5338
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP19 General amounts 2 imputation flag 19 Imputation of 'SC4612'	1	5339
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP20 General amounts 2 imputation flag 20 Imputation of 'SC4614'	1	5340
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP21 General amounts 2 imputation flag 21 Imputation of 'SC4618'	1	5341
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP22 General amounts 2 imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC4620'	1	5342
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP23 General amounts 2 imputation flag 23 Imputation of 'SC4710'	1	5343
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP24 General amounts 2 imputation flag 24 Imputation of 'SC4712'	1	5344
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		

442

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP25	1	5345
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP26	1	5346
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP27	1	5347
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D VERSION	1	5348
Release number of file		
Range = 1,9		
V 1		.Original version
2		.First re-release, etc.
D G2-FILL7	12	5349
Blank Filler		

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCATION
Air conditioning	TM8690:94	5544
Appliances used, type of	TM8696:8708	5547
Boat	TM8772	5622
Bottled, tank, LP gas for home heating	TM8684	5539
Bottled, tank, LP gas for water heating	TM8686	5541
Coal or coke for cooking	TM8688	5543
Coal or coke for home heating	TM8684	5539
Coal or coke for water heating	TM8686	5541
Electricity for cooking	TM8688	5543
Electricity for home heating	TM8684	5539
Electricity for water heating	TM8686	5541
Electricity, average monthly cost	TM8648	5495
Electricity, pay separately for	TM8646	5494
Floors, number of	TM8682	5537
Fuel oil for home heating	TM8684	5539
Fuel oil for water heating	TM8686	5541
Fuel, cooking, main	TM8688	5543
Fuel, heating, average yearly cost other	TM8656	5509
Fuel, heating, main	TM8684	5539
Fuel, heating, pay separately for other	TM8654	5508
Fuel, water heating, main	TM8686	5541
Gas, bottled, tank, LP for cooking	TM8688	5543
Gas, natural or bottled, average monthly cost	TM8652	5502
Gas, natural or bottled, pay separately for	TM8650	5501
Gas, underground pipes, for cooking	TM8688	5543
Home, first owned	TM8538	5373
Housing assistance received	TM8676	5533
Housing assistance, report income yearly for	TM8678	5534
Housing unit occupied without cash rent	TM8530	5363
Housing unit owned or being bought	TM8530	5363
Housing unit rented	TM8530	5363
Interest rate on home mortgage or loan, current	TM8580:82	5413
Interest rate on home, variable	TM8584:86	5421
Kerosene for water heating	TM8686	5541
Kerosene or coal oil for cooking	TM8688	5543
Kerosene or coal oil for home heating	TM8684	5539
Length of mobile home	TM8634	5480
Mobile home occupied without cash rent	TM8608	5450
Mobile home owed or being bought	TM8608	5450
Mobile home rented	TM8608	5450
Mobile home site rented for cash	TM8626	5464
Mortgage or loan interest rate, variable, home	TM8584:86	5421
Mortgage or loan on home	TM8540	5375
Mortgage or loan on home, amount when obtained	TM8572:74	5402
Mortgage or loan on home, current interest rate	TM8580:82	5413
Mortgage or loan on home, lower cost	TM8588:90	5423
Mortgage or loan on home, number of	TM8542	5376
Mortgage or loan on home, number of years financed	TM8576:78	5409
Mortgage or loan on home, year obtained	TM8568:70	5394
Mortgage or loan on mobile home or site	TM8610:12	5451

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC
Mortgage or loan on mobile home, principal owed	TM8624
Mortgage payment on home, amount of	TM8544:46
Mortgage payment on home, frequency of	TM8548
Mortgage payment on home, incl. fire/hazard insur.	TM8560:62
Mortgage payment on home, includes real est. taxes	TM8556:58
Mortgage payment on mobile home, amount of	TM8614
Mortgage payment on mobile home, frequency of	TM8616
Mortgage payment/mob. home incl. fire/hazard insur.	TM8622
Mortgage payment/mob. home incl. real est. taxes	TM8620
Mortgages or loans on home, principal owed	TM8564:66
Mortgages or loans on home, principal owed on other Motorcycle	TM8596
Oil for cooking, fuel	TM8770
Person number of housing unit owner	TM8688
Principal owed on home mortgage or loan	TM8532:36
Principal owed on mobile home mortgages or loans	TM8564:66
Principal owed on other home mortgages or loans	TM8624
Property taxes paid previous year on home	TM8596
Property value of home, current	TM8606
Property value of mobile home, current	TM8598
Public/subsidized housing, applied for	TM8630
Public/subsidized housing, on waiting list for	TM8674
Public/subsidized housing, received assistance	TM8672
Purchase price of home	TM8676
Purchase price of mobile home	TM8604
Real estate, own other	TM8636
Recreational vehicle (RV)	TMS660:64
Rent for mobile home site, monthly	TM8774
Rent, monthly	TM8628
Residence part of a condominium	TMS638
Residence, number of years	TMS644
Rooms, number of	TMS640
Solar collectors for water heating	TM8680
Solar heat for home heating	TM8686
Stories, number of	TM8684
Television sets	TM8682
Tenure, excluding mobile homes	TM8710:12
Tenure, mobile home	TM8530
Value of equity in other property(ies)	TMS608
Value of home, current property	TM8666
Value of mobile home, current	TM8598
Value of other vehicle if sold in present condition	TM8630
Vehicle owned free and clear or money owed on other	TM8788:90
Vehicle owned free/clear/money owed (car, van, truck)	TM8792:94
Vehicle owner person numbers	TM8754:58
Vehicle, amount currently owe for other	TM8780:86
Vehicle, amount owe for (car, van, truck)	TM8796:98
Vehicle, official code (car, van, truck)	TM8760:64
Vehicle, other, not used for business	TMS748:52
Vehicle, value of if sold in present cond., other	TMS770:78
	TM8788:90

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCATION
Vehicle, year built (car, van, truck)	TM8730:34	5577
Vehicles owned (car, van, truck)	TM8714:28	5556
Wood for cooking	TM8688	5543
Wood for home heating	TM8684	5539
Wood for water heating	TM8686	5541
Year home built	TM8602	5438
Year home purchased	TM8600	5434
Year mobile home built	TM8632	5476
Year obtained mortgage or loan on home	TM8568:70	5394
Year vehicle built (car, van, truck)	TM8730:34	5577

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC
Asset summary, total household	HH-ATSUM
Assets, joint/own name, amount in interest earning	SC4314:442
Business debt	TMBUSDT1:2
Business equity	HH-BEQ
Business sale, money from	TMB202
Business value	TMBUSVL1:2
Business, percent owned	TMB004
Business, percent owned (second business)	TMB020
Business, total debt owed against	TMB012
Business, total debt owed against (second business)	TMB028
Business, total value	TMB008
Business, total value (second business)	TMB024
Checking accounts, amount in	TMB204
Commercial rental property held in own name	TMB086
Commercial rental property held with others	TMB110
Commercial rental property held with spouse	TMB062
Debt owed against business, total	TMB012
Debt owed for medical bills (individual)	TMB240:42
Debt owed for medical bills (joint)	TMB216:18
Debt owed on credit card bills (individual)	TMB236:38
Debt owed on credit card bills (joint)	TMB212:14
Debt owed to financial establishment (individual)	TMB248:52
Debt owed to financial establishment (joint)	TMB224:28
Debt owed to nonhousehold member (individual)	TMB244:46
Debt owed to nonhousehold member (joint)	TMB220:22
Debt, other owed (individual)	TMB254:56
Debt, other owed (joint)	TMB230:32
Debt, secured	HH-SCDBT
Debt, total	HH-DEBT
Debt, unsecured	HH-USDBT
Equipment rental property held in own name	TMB088
Equipment rental property held with others	TMB112
Equipment rental property held with spouse	TMB064
Equity in business	HH-BEQ
Equity in home	HH-THEQ
Equity in other assets	HH-OTAST
Equity in other real estate	HH-ORE
Equity in stocks/mutual funds	HH-STK
Equity in vehicles	HH-VEHCL
Equity, share value of property	TMB122
Farm rental property held in own name	TMB084
Farm rental property held with others	TMB108
Farm rental property held with spouse	TMB060
Financial investments, equity in other	TMB132
Home equity	HH-THEQ
Interest earning accounts, balance in joint	JBAL100
Interest earning accounts, balance in own name	OBAL100
Interest earning assets in bank	HH-INTBK
Interest earning assets in other institutions	HH-INTOT
IRA accounts	TMB260:80

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCATION
IRA's, market value	TMB264	6316
IRA's, number of years contributed to	TMB262	6314
IRA's, type of	TMB268:80	6321
IRA/KEOGH accounts, market value	HH-IRA	5766
KEOGH accounts	TMB284:8304	6328
KEOGH accounts, market value	TMB288	6331
KEOGH accounts, number of years contributed	TMB286	6329
Keogh accounts, type of	TMB292:8304	6336
KEOGH/IRA accounts, market value	HH-IRA	5766
Life insurance policies, face value	TMB310	6344
Money from sale of business or property	TMB202	6221
Money market accounts, balance in joint	JBAL104	6048
Money market accounts, balance in own name	OBAL104	6054
Mortgage, total debt	HH-MORTG	5680
Mortgages held in own name, principal owed to owner	TMB128	6175
Mortgages held with spouse, principal owed to owners	TMB126	6166
Net worth, total	HH-TNW	5808
Principal owed on rental properties held with others	TMB120	6154
Principal owed on rental properties held with spouse	TMB074	6110
Principal owed on rental property held in own name	TMB098	6132
Property sale, money from	TMB202	6221
Real estate, equity in other	HH-ORE	5747
Rental properties held in own name, market value of	TMB092	6125
Rental properties held in own name, mortgage/debt on	TMB096	6131
Rental properties held in own name, other debt on	TMB096	6131
Rental properties held in own name, principal owed	TMB098	6132
Rental properties held jointly, number of	TMB054	6095
Rental properties held jointly, type of	TMB056:8066	6097
Rental properties held with others	TMB100	6138
Rental properties held with others, market value of	TMB116	6147
Rental properties held with others, mortgage/debt on	TMB118	6153
Rental properties held with others, number of	TMB102	6139
Rental properties held with others, prin. owed on	TMB120	6154
Rental properties held with others, type of	TMB104:14	6141
Rental properties held with spouse, market value of	TMB068	6103
Rental properties held with spouse, mortgage/debt	TMB072	6109
Rental properties held with spouse, prin. owed on	TMB074	6110
Rental properties in own name, number of	TMB078	6117
Rental properties in own name, type of	TMB080:90	6119
Rental property held in own name	TMB076	6116
Rental property held jointly	TMB052	6094
Savings Bonds owned	TMB206:08	6231
Stocks/mutual funds held in own name	TMB042	6077
Stocks/mutual funds, amount of debt against joint	TMB040	6071
Stocks/mutual funds, amt. of debt against (own name)	TMB050	6088
Stocks/mutual funds, debt against (own name)	TMB048	6087
Stocks/mutual funds, debt against jointly held	TMB038	6070
Stocks/mutual funds, equity in	HH-STK	5737
Stocks/mutual funds, market value of jointly held	TMB034	6061
Stocks/mutual funds, market value of in own name	TMB044	6078

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOC TION
Vacation home, rental property held in own name	TM8080	6118
Vacation home, rental property held with others	TM8104	6141
Vacation home, rental property held with spouse	TM8056	6097
Value of business	TMBUSVLI:2	5944
Value of business debt	TMBUSDTI:2	5962
Value of business, total	TM8008	5986
Value of properties	TMSMHOME	5679
Value of vehicle	TMCARVLI:3	5661
Vehicles, equity in	HH-VEHCL	5699
Wealth, total household	HH-TWLTH	5772
Worth, total net	HH-TNW	5808
Years contributed to IRA's, number of	TM8262	6314

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
RETIREMENT AND PENSION COVERAGE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOC T.
Age expects to stop working at regular job	TM8318	6.
Class of worker (previous job)	TM8492	6.
Earnings (previous job)	TM8508	6.
Employer operated at more than one loca. (prev. job)	TM8496	6.
Employer operates at more than one location	TM8334:36	6.
Employment, number of years covered by Social Secur.	TM8322	6.
Health plan provided by former employer	TM8524	6.
Hours worked per week, number of (previous job)	TM8500	6.
Jobs covered by Social Security, number of years	TM8322	6.
Paycheck, frequency of (previous job)	TM8510	6.
Pension plan, type of (previous job)	TM8462:72	6.
Pension, year started receiving	TM8514	6.
Persons employed at all loca., no. of (prev. job)	TM8498	6.
Persons employed at all locations, number of	TM8338:40	6.
Persons employed at one location, no. of (prev. job)	TM8494	6.
Persons employed at one location, number of	TM8330:32	6.
Profit sharing retirement plan	TM8388:90	6.
Retire, age expect to	TM8318	6.
Retirement benefits based on years/pay/contributions	TM8516	6.
Retirement benefits, include cost-of-living adjust.	TM8522	6.
Retirement benefits, survivor option	TM8518	6.
Retirement income received other than Social Secur.	TM8482	6.
Retirement plan (self-employed)	TM8454:56	6.
Retirement plan allows lump-sum payment	TM8432:36	6.
Retirement plan available	TM8342:44	6.
Retirement plan based on years/pay/contributions	TM8392:94	6.
Retirement plan benefits and early job departure	TM8424:30	6.
Retirement plan, employee contributions to	TM8400:14	6.
Retirement plan, employer contributes to	TM8396:98	6.
Retirement plan, included in	TM8346:48	6.
Retirement plan, included in more than one	TM8384:86	6.
Retirement plan, number of years included in	TM8420:22	6.
Retirement plan, profit sharing	TM8388:90	6.
Retirement plan, reasons not included in	TM8350:76	6.
Retirement plan, type of (previous job)	TM8462:72	6.
Salary reduction plan	TM8438:44	6.
Social Security eligibility	TM8320	6.
Social Security, number of years jobs covered by	TM8322	6.
Weeks worked, number of (previous job)	TM8502	6.
Year left previous job	TM8506	6.
Year started receiving pension	TM8514	6.
Years covered by Social Security, number of	TM8322	6.
Years worked at job, number of (previous job)	TM8504	6.

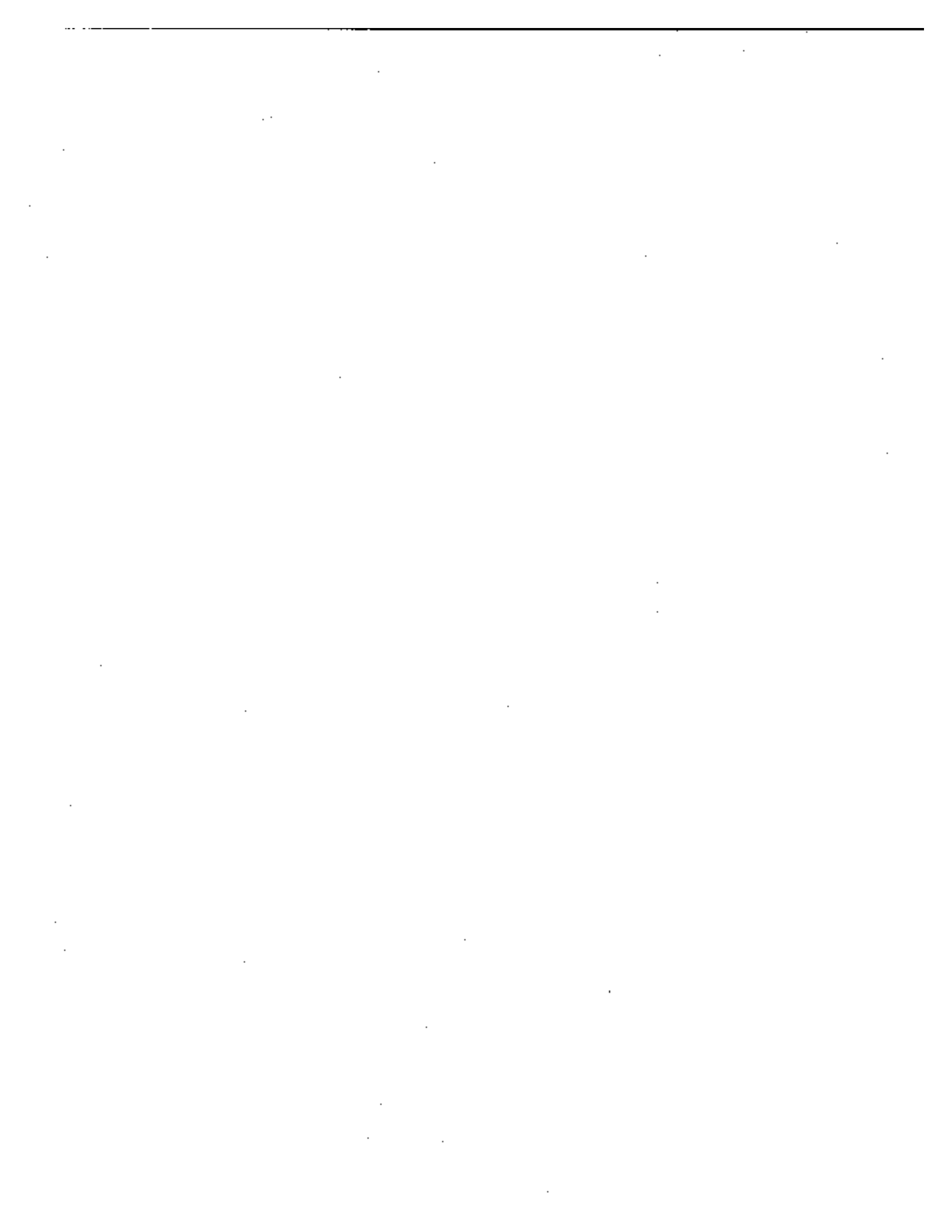
DATA DICTIONARY—TOPICAL MODULES

HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE

451

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8526	1	1	5361
Check item T13			
Is this the reference person's questionnaire			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8561	
D TM8526	1	2	5362
Check item T14			
Is this housing unit a mobile home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8608	
V	2	.No	
D TM8530	1	3	5363
Tenure			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older not residing in a mobile home			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Owned or being bought	
V	2	.Rented for cash - skip to TM8638	
V	3	.Occupied without cash payment - skip to TM8640	
* * The next 3 fields (TM8532 through * TM8536) are person number(s) in * this household for the home * owner(s) *			
D TM8532	3	4	5364
Person number of owner.			
Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8530	
D TM8534	3	7	5367
Person number of owner.			



452

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home
V			000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8530
D	TM8536	3	10 5370
			Person number of owner. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home
V			000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8530
D	TM8538	2	13 5373
			Is this the first home that...has owned
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home
V			-7 .Not an owner
V			00 .Not in universe
V			01 .Yes
V			02 .No
D	TM8540	1	15 5375
			Is there a mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on this home
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home
V			0 .Not in universe
V			1 .Yes
V			2 .No - skip to TM8598
D	TM8542	1	16 5376
			How many mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts are there. Total number = 1-9
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older on whose home there is a mortgage, equity loan, etc.
V			0 .Not in universe

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	D TM8544	4	17	5377
	How much are the required payments to the lender on first mortgage. Total amount = 1-1000 - skip to TM8548			
	U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)			
	V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TM8548	
	D TM8546	1	21	5381
	How much are the required payments to the lender on second mortgage			
	U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)			
	V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8558	
	V	1	.Value combined with TM8544 for public use file - skip to TM8558	
	D TM8548	1	22	5382
	Frequency of required payments to the lender on first mortgage			
	U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)			
	V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8556	
	V	1	.Month - skip to TM8556	
	V	2	.Year - skip to TM8556	
	V	3	.Other - skip to TM8556	
	D TM8556	1	23	5383
	Do the required payments include real estate taxes on property			
	U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)			
	V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8560	
	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8560	
	V	2	.No - skip to TM8560	
	D TM8558	1	24	5384
	Do the required payments include real estate taxes on property			
	U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)			
	V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8562	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8562	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8562	
D TM8560	1	25	5385
		Do the required payments include fire hazard insurance	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)	
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8564	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8564	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8564	
D TM8562	1	26	5386
		Do the required payments include fire hazard insurance	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)	
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8566	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8566	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8566	
D TM8564	6	27	5387
		How much principal is currently owed on first mortgage (debt). Total amount = 1-100000 - skip to TM8580	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (*first mortgage)	
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TM8568	
D TM8566	1	33	5393
		How much principal is currently owed on second mortgage (debt)	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)	
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8570	
V	1	.Value combined with TM8564 for public .use file - skip to TM8582	
D TM8568	4	34	5394
		In what year was first mortgage (loan) obtained. Year = 1900-1984 - skip to TM8572	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or	

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (first mortgage)			
V	0000			.Not in universe - skip to TM8572
D	TM8570	4	39	5398
	In what year was second mortgage (loan) obtained. Year = 1900-1984 - skip to TM8574			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)			
V	0000			.Not in universe - skip to TM8574
D	TM8572	6	42	5402
	What was the amount of the first mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced. Total amount = 1-100000 - skip to TM8576.			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (first mortgage)			
V	00000			.Not in universe - skip to TM8576
D	TM8574	1	48	5408
	What was the amount of the second mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)			
V	0			.Not in universe - skip to TM8578
V	1			.Value combined with TM8572 for public .use file - skip to TM8578
D	TM8576	2	49	5409
	What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made on the first mortgage. Total number of years = 1-99 - skip to TM8580			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (first mortgage)			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-8	.Not fixed - skip to TM8580	
V	00	.Not in universe - skip to TM8580	
D TM8578	2	51	5411
		What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made on the second mortgage. Total number of years = 1-99 - skip to TM8582	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)	
V	-8	.Not fixed - skip to TM8582	
V	00	.Not in universe - skip to TM8582	
D TM8580	4	53	5413
		What is the current annual interest rate on first mortgage (loan); there are 2 implied decimal places. Interest rate (percent) = 1-9999 - skip to TM8584	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)	
V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TM8584	
D TM8582	4	57	5417
		What is the current annual interest rate on second mortgage (loan); there are 2 implied decimal places. Interest rate (percent) = 1-9999 - skip to TM8586	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)	
V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TM8586	
D TM8584	1	61	5421
		Is the interest rate variable on the first mortgage; that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)	
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8588	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8588
V	2		.No - skip to TM8588
D TM8586	1	62	5422
			Is the interest rate variable on the second mortgage; that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TM8590
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8590
V	2		.No - skip to TM8590
D TM8588	1	63	5423
			Was the first mortgage obtained through a state or local program that provides lower cost mortgage
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (first mortgage)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TM8592
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8592
V	2		.No - skip to TM8592
D TM8590	1	64	5424
			Was the second mortgage obtained through a state or local program that provides lower cost mortgage
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TM8594
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8594
V	2		.No - skip to TM8594
D TM8592	1	65	5425
			Check item T16 Is there another loan or mortgage
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8546
V	2		.No - skip to TM8598
D TM8594	1	66	5426
			Check item T17

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TM598
D	TM596	1	67 5427
How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older on whose home there are 3 or more mortgages or loans
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Value combined with TM564 for public use file
D	TM598	6	68 5428
What is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale. Total amount = 1-200000			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V	00000		.Not in universe
D	TM600	4	74 5434
In what year was this home purchased (inherited/built by owner). Year = 1900-1984			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V	0000		.Not in universe
D	TM602	4	78 5438
In what year was this house (building) originally built. Year = 1600-1984			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V	0000		.Not in universe
D	TM604	6	82 5442
What was the purchase price of this			

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	home, excluding closing costs and taxes. Total amount = 1-100000			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged			
V	00000			.Not in universe
D	TMB606	2	88	5448
	What was the amount of property taxes paid on this property last year			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged			
V	-3			.None
V	00			.Not in universe
V	01			.Amount under \$100
V	02			.Amount from \$100 to \$199
V	03			.Amount from \$200 to \$299
V	04			.Amount from \$300 to \$399
V	05			.Amount from \$400 to \$499
V	06			.Amount from \$500 to \$599
V	07			.Amount from \$600 to \$699
V	08			.Amount from \$700 to \$799
V	09			.Amount from \$800 to \$899
V	10			.Amount from \$900 to \$999
V	11			.Amount from \$1000 to \$1099
V	12			.Amount from \$1100 to \$1199
V	13			.Amount from \$1200 to \$1299
V	14			.Amount from \$1300 to \$1499
V	15			.Amount from \$1500 to \$1799
V	16			.Amount from \$1800 to \$2099
V	17			.Amount \$2100 or above
D	TMB608	1	90	5450
	Check item T18			
	Tenure of mobile home			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older residing in a mobile home			
V	0			.Not in universe
V	1			.Owned
V	2			.Rented - skip to TMB638
V	3			.Occupied without cash rent - skip to TMB640
D	TMB610	1	91	5451
	Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TMB626
D TMB612	1	92	5452
Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, or does it also apply to this mobile home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Mobile home only
V	2		.Site only
V	3		.Site and home
D TMB614	3	93	5453
How much are the required payments to the lender for this (these) mortgage(s). Total amount = 1-500			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site			
V	000		.Not in universe
D TMB616	1	96	5456
Frequency of payments to the lender for this (these) mortgage(s)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Month
V	2		.Year
V	3		.Other
D TMB620	1	97	5457
Do the required payments include real estate taxes on property			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site			
V	0		.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB622	1	98	5458
		Do the required payments include fire and hazard insurance	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB624	5	99	5459
		How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s). Total amount = 1-40000	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB626	1	104	5464
		Is this site rented for cash	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB630	
D TMB628	6	105	5465
		What is the monthly rent for this site. Total amount = 1-999999	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home and pay cash rent for the site	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB630	5	111	5471
		How much do you think this mobile home (and site) would sell for today if it were for sale. Total amount = 1-60000	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home	
V	00000	.Not in universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE	
		BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB632	4	116	5476
What year was this mobile home built. Year = 1900-1984			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home and don't know how much it would sell for if sold today		
V	0000 .Not in universe		
D TMB634	2	120	5480
What is the length of this mobile home in feet. Number of feet = 1-99.			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D TMB636	5	122	5482
When...acquired this mobile home (trailer), what was the purchase price; do not include the price of the site or closing costs. Total amount = 1-30000 - skip to TMB646			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home		
V	-0007 .Not an owner - skip to TMB646		
V	00000 .Not in universe - skip to TMB64		
D TMB638	3	127	5487
What is the monthly rent for this unit. Total amount = 1-700			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who rent their housing unit or mobile home		
V	000 .Not in universe		
D TMB640	2	130	5490
For how long has...lived in this (apartment/house/mobile home). Number of years = 1-99			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who rent or occupy without cash rent their place of residence		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D TMB642	1	132	5492
Check item T19			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Is this unit a mobile home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who rent or occupy without cash rent their place of residence			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB646	
V	2	.No	
D TMB644	1	133	5493
Is this (apartment/house) part of a condominium or cooperative			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older not residing in a mobile home			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB646	1	134	5494
Do you (the people living here) pay separately (in addition to rent) for electricity			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB650	
D TMB648	6	135	5495
In the past 12 months, what was the average monthly cost for electricity			
Average monthly cost = 1-999999			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who pay separately for electricity			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB650	1	141	5501
Do you (the people living here) pay separately (in addition to rent) for natural or bottled gas			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB654	
D TMB652	6	142	5502
In the past 12 months, what was the			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
average monthly cost for natural or bottled gas. Average monthly cost = 1-999999			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who pay separately for natural or bottled gas			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB654	1	148	5508
Do you (the people living here) pay separately (in addition to rent) for heating oil, coal, kerosene, wood, or any other fuel			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older.			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB658	
D TMB656	6	149	5509
What was the yearly cost for heating oil, coal, kerosene, wood, and any other fuel. Yearly cost = 1-999999			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who pay separately for heating oil, kerosene, wood or other fuel			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB658	1	155	5515
Check item T20 Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.In a public housing project - skip to TMB676	
V	2	.Subsidized - skip to TMB676	
V	3	.Neither public nor subsidized	
D TMB660	1	156	5516
Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Reference persons 15 years old or older not residing in public or subsidized housing.			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM668	
D TM662	3	157	5517
Person number of owner of other real estate. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TM664	3	160	5520
Person number of owner of other real estate. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TM666	6	163	5523
What is the total value of... equity in this (these) property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM668	1	169	5529
Check item T21 Is this unit owner occupied			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

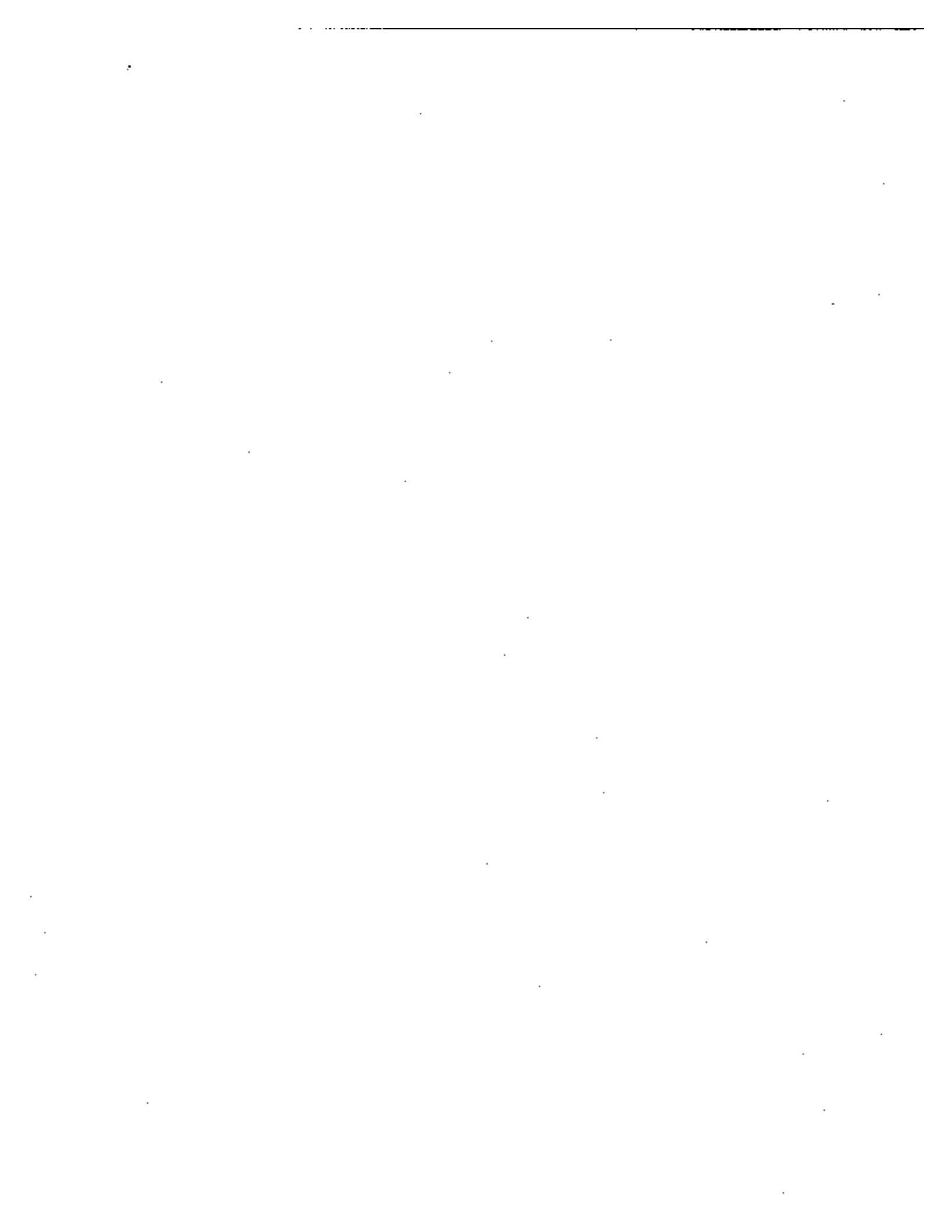
DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB680	
V	2	.No	
D TMB670	1	170	5530
		Check item T22	
		Is one or more of the following marked on the ISS for...? code 3 (SSI); codes 20 - 27 (welfare programs) or code 173 (Medicaid)	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who do not own their place of residence	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB680	
D TMB672	1	171	5531
		Is...on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older who do not own their place of residence and who receive Supplementary Security Income (SSI) welfare income; food stamps; or Medicaid	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB680	
V	2	.No	
D TMB674	1	172	5532
		Has...applied for public or subsidized housing during the past 5 years	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older receiving SSI; welfare income; food stamps; or Medicaid but who are not on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB680	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB680	
D TMB676	1	173	5533
		Has...received housing assistance for the entire period that he/she has lived at this address	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older who live in public or subsidized housing			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB676	1	174	5534
Do you (the people living here) have to report your income to a local government agency or housing authority every year so that they can figure out your rent			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who live in public or subsidized housing			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB680	2	175	5635
Altogether, how many rooms do you have in this house (apartment). Number of rooms = 1-25			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	25	.25 or more rooms	
D TMB682	2	177	5637
How many stories (floors) are in this house (building). Number of stories = 1-99			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TMB684	2	179	5539
What is the main fuel used for heating your home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Gas from underground pipes .serving the neighborhood	
V	02	.Bottled, tank or LP gas	
V	03	.Fuel oil	
V	04	.Kerosene or coal oil	
V	05	.Electricity	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	06	.Coal or coke	
V	07	.Wood	
V	08	.Solar heat	
V	09	.Other fuel	
V	10	.No fuel used	
D	TMB686	2	181 5541
		Which fuel is used most for heating water (other than just cooking purposes)	
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Gas from underground pipes .serving the neighborhood	
V	02	.Bottled, tank, or LP gas	
V	03	.Fuel oil	
V	04	.Kerosene or coal oil	
V	05	.Electricity	
V	06	.Coal or coke	
V	07	.Wood	
V	08	.Solar collectors	
V	09	.Other fuel	
V	10	.No fuel used	
D	TMB688	1	183 5543
		Thinking of all the different kinds of cooking done here, including cooking in the oven, on a range, and with small appliances, which fuel is used most	
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Gas from underground pipes .serving the neighborhood	
V	2	.Bottled, tank or LP gas	
V	3	.Fuel oil	
V	4	.Kerosene or coal oil	
V	5	.Electricity	
V	6	.Coal or coke	
V	7	.Wood	
V	8	.Other	
V	9	.No cooking done	
D	TMB690	1	184 5544
		Do you have air-conditioning	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
equipment, either a central system or individual window or wall units			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB676	
D TMB672	1	185	5545
Do you have a central system			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have air-conditioning			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB676	
V	2	.No	
D TMB674	1	186	5546
How many room or wall units do you have. Room units = 1-9			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have individual window or wall air-conditioning units			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D TMB676	1	187	5547
Do you use a range (stove-top or burners) in your (house/apartment)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB678	1	188	5548
Do you use an oven (exclude toaster oven) in your (house/apartment)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB700	1	189	5549
Do you use a refrigerator in your (house/apartment)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	



470

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1 .Yes			
V	2 .No			
D	TM8702	1	190	5550
	Do you use a freezer (separate appliance from the refrigerator) in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0 .Not in universe			
V	1 .Yes			
V	2 .No			
D	TM8704	1	191	5551
	Do you use a clothes washer in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0 .Not in universe			
V	1 .Yes			
V	2 .No			
D	TM8706	1	192	5552
	Do you use a clothes dryer in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0 .Not in universe			
V	1 .Yes			
V	2 .No			
D	TM8708	1	193	5553
	Do you use a dishwasher in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0 .Not in universe			
V	1 .Yes			
V	2 .No			
D	TM8710	1	194	5554
	Do you use black and white television sets in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0 .Not in universe			



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB712	1	195	5555
Do you use color television sets in your (house/apartment)			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB714	1	196	5556
Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV'S) and motorcycles			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB770	
D TMB716	1	197	5557
Zero filler			
D TMB716	1	198	5558
How many cars, trucks, or vans are Number of motor vehicles = 1-9			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	9	.9 or more motor vehicles	
*			*
* TMB728) are person number(s) for *			
* motor vehicle owner(s) *			
*			*
D TMB718	3	199	5559
Person number for vehicle 1. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to 508724			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck		

TOPICAL MODLLE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB720	3	202	5562
		Person number for vehicle 2. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to SCB726	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck	
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB722	3	205	5565
		Person number for vehicle 3. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to SCB728	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck	
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB724	3	208	5568
		Second person number for vehicle 1. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to SCB730	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck	
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB726	3	211	5571
		Second person number for vehicle 2. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to SCB732	
U		Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
own a car, van, or truck			
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB728	3	214	5574
Second person number for vehicle 3. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 260-299, 302-324, 380-399, 402-424, 480-499. Skip to 508734			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB716	
D TMB730	4	217	5577
What is the year of vehicle 1. Year = 1973-1985 - skip to TMB748			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB748	
D TMB732	4	221	5581
What is the year of vehicle 2. Year = 1973-1985 - skip to TMB750			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB750	
D TMB734	4	225	5585
What is the year of vehicle 3. Year = 1973-1985 - skip to TM 8752			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB752	
D TMB748	4	229	5589
What is the official code for vehicle 1. Official code = 201-9999 - skip to TMB754			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V 0000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8754			
D TM8750	4	233	5593
What is the official code for vehicle 2. Official code = 201-9999 - skip to TM8756			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V 0000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8756			
D TM8752	4	237	5597
What is the official code for vehicle 3. Official code = 201-9999 Skip to TM8758			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V 0000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8758			
D TM8754	1	241	5601
Is vehicle 1 owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TM8760			
V 1 .Money owed - skip to TM8760			
V 2 .Free and clear - skip to TM8766			
D TM8756	1	242	5602
Is vehicle 2 owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TM8762			
V 1 .Money owed - skip to TM8762			
V 2 .Free and clear - skip to TM8768			
D TM8758	1	243	5603
Is vehicle 3 owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it			
U Reference persons 15 years old or			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB764	
V	1	.Money owed - skip to TMB764	
V	2	.Free and clear - skip to TMB770	
D TMB760	5	244	5604
How much is currently owed for vehicle 1. Total amount =			
1-12000 - skip to TMB766			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB76	
D TMB762	5	249	5609
how much is currently owed for vehicle 2. Total amount =			
1-12000 - skip to TMB768			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB76	
D TMB764	5	254	5614
How much is currently owed for vehicle 3. Total amount =			
1-12500 - skip to TMB770			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB77	
D TMB766	1	259	5619
Check item T23			
Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB770	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB720 for vehicle 2	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB770	
D TMB768	1	260	5620
Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about			
U Reference persons 15 years old or			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB722 for vehicle 3	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB770	
* * The next 5 fields (TMB770 through TMB778) are possible answers to the question: * * Does anyone in this household own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as a boat, motorcycle, or recreational vehicle? *			
D	TMB770	1	261 5621
Motorcycle			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of vehicle or not in universe	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of vehicle	
D	TMB772	1	262 5622
Boat			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of vehicle or not in universe	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of vehicle	
D	TMB774	1	263 5623
Recreational vehicle (RV)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of vehicle or not in universe	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of vehicle	
D	TMB776	1	264 5624
Other			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of vehicle	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V			
			.or not in universe
V			1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle
D TMB776	1	245	5625
			No - skip to TMB600
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older
V			0 .Not in universe
*			
*			The next 4 fields (TMB780 through
*			TMB786) are person number(s) for
*			motor vehicle owner(s)
*			
D TMB780	3	266	5626
			First person number for vehicle 1
			- skip to TMB784. Range = 102-124,
			180-199, 202-224, 260-299, 302-324
			380-399, 402-424, 480-499
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business
V			000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB770 through TMB778
D TMB782	3	269	5629
			First person number for vehicle 2
			- skip to TMB786. Range = 102-124,
			180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324
			360-399; 402-424, 480-499
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business
V			000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB770 through TMB778
D TMB784	3	272	5632
			Second person number for vehicle 1
			- skip to TMB788. Range = 102-124,
			180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324
			380-399, 402-424, 480-499
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
who own other vehicles (boat, motor- cycle, RV) not used for business			
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB770 through TMB778	
D TMB786	3	275	5635
Second person number for vehicle 2 - skip to TMB790. Range = 102-124, 180-199, 202-224, 280-299, 302-324 380-399, 402-424, 480-499			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor- cycle, RV) not used for business			
V	000	.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TMB770 through TMB778	
D TMB788	5	278	5638
If vehicle 1 were sold, what would it sell for in its present condition. Total amount = 1-20000 - skip to TMB792			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor- cycle, RV) not used for business			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB79	
D TMB790	5	283	5643
If vehicle 2 were sold, what would it sell for in its present condition. Total amount = 1-20000 - skip to TMB794			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor- cycle, RV) not used for business			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB79	
D TMB792	1	288	5648
Is vehicle 1 owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
cycle; RV) not used for business			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Money owed - skip to TM8796
V 2			.Free and clear - skip to TM8800
D TM8794	1	289	5649
			Is vehicle 2 owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat; motor- cycle; RV) not used for business
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Money owed - skip to TM8798
V 2			.Free and clear - skip to TM8800
D TM8796	5	290	5650
			How much is currently owed for vehicle 1. Total amount = 1-12000 - skip to TM8800
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat; motor- cycle; RV) not used for business
V 00000			.Not in universe - skip to TM8800
D TM8798	5	295	5655
			How much is currently owed for vehicle 2. Total amount = 1-12000
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat; motor- cycle; RV) not used for business
V 00000			.Not in universe
D TM8800	1	300	5660
			Check item T24 Are there any other vehicles which have not been asked about
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat; motor- cycle; RV) not used for business
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes - skip to TM8782
V 2			.No

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

480

TOPICAL MODULE 4

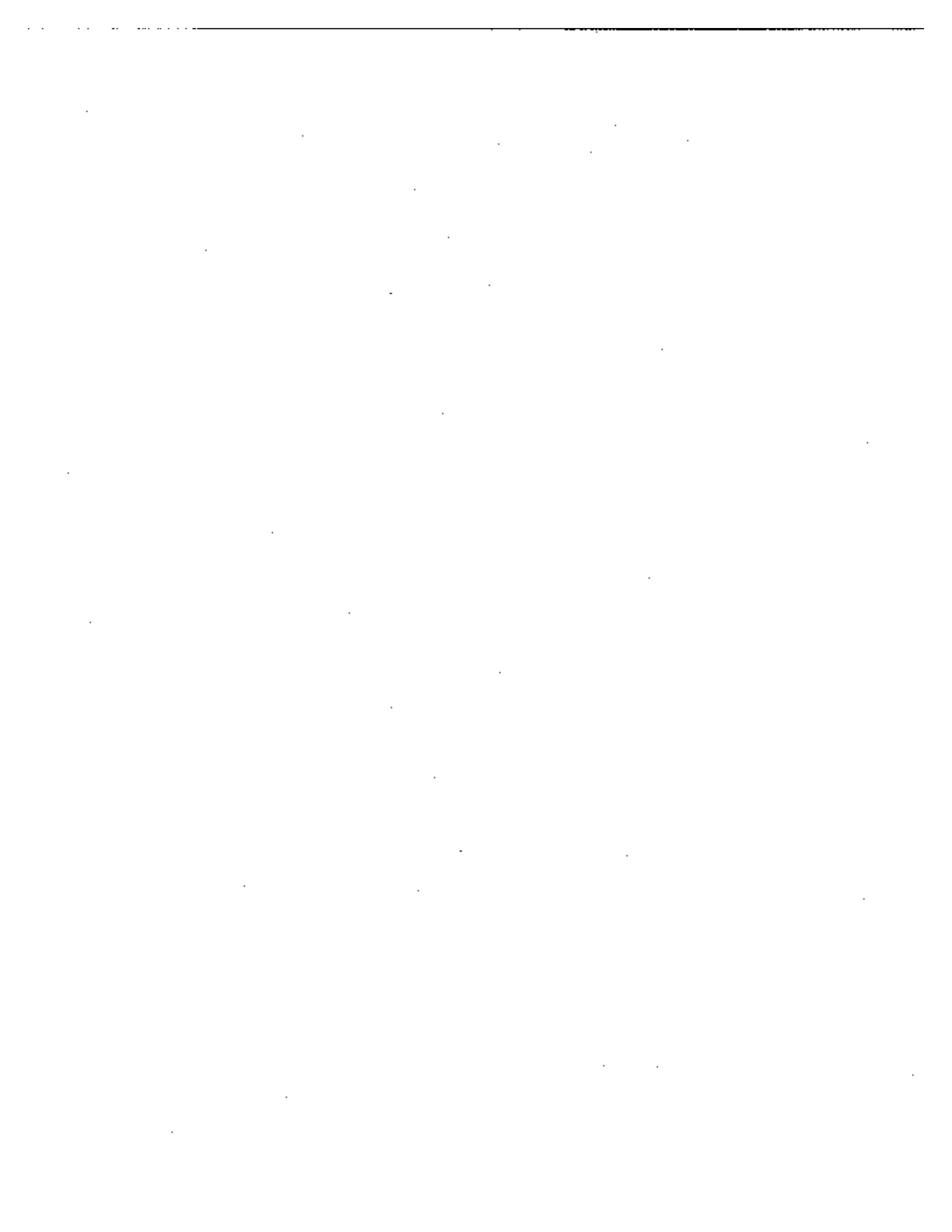
DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
* Household recode of assets and			*
* liabilities			*
*			*
D TMCARVL1	6	301	5661
Present car value(s)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMCARVL2	6	307	5667
Present car value(s)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMCARVL3	6	313	5673
Present car value(s)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMSHOME	1	319	5679
Current value of property reported in TMB066, TMB092 and TMB598			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Same value reported for TMB092 and TMB598	
V	2	.Same value reported for TMB066 and TMB598	
D HHMORTG	9	320	5680
Total debt owed on home for a mobile home: HH-MORTG=TMB624			
For not a mobile home: Total amount of first mortgage (TMB564); second mortgage (TMB566); and all other mortgages or equity loans (TMB596)			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose residence is mortgaged			
V	00000	.Out of universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D HHTHEQ	10	329	5689
Home equity			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own home			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HNSHCL	10	339	5699
Net equity in vehicles			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own vehicles			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HSEQ	10	349	5709
Business equity			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own business(es)			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HHINTBK	9	359	5719
Interest earning assets held in banking institutions			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold interest earning assets in banking institutions			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HHINTOT	9	368	5728
Interest earning assets held in other institutions			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold interest earning assets in other institutions			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HSTK	10	377	5737
Equity in stocks and mutual fund shares			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own stocks and mutual fund shares			
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D HMORE	10	387	5747
Real estate (other than own home) equity in rental properties and other real estate			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own rental property and other real estate			
V	00000	.Out of universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D HHTAST	9	397	5757
Other assets			
Total of mortgages held, money owed from sale of business, U.S. Savings Bonds, checking accounts, and other interest earning assets			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold mortgages, money owed from sale of businesses, U.S. Saving Bonds, checking accounts, and other interest earning assets		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHIRA	6	406	5766
IRA and Keogh accounts			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own IRA and KEOGH accounts		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHTWLTH	9	412	5772
Total household wealth			
Total of HH-THQ, HH-VEHCL, HH-BEQ, HH-INTBK, HH-INTOT, HH-STK, HH-ORE, HH-OTAST, and HH-IRA			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own any of the assets above		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHSCDBT	9	421	5781
Secured debt			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older having secured debts		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHUSDBT	9	430	5790
Unsecured debt			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older having unsecured debts		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHDEBT	9	439	5799
Total debt			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older having debts		
V	00000 .Out of universe		
D HHTNW	10	448	5808
Total net worth			



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Total wealth minus total unsecured
debt

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older

V 00000 .Out of universe

D HATSUM 20 458 5818

Household asset summary.

There are 20 fields, allocated
for this summary. Character
location is listed beside each
field. Fields not used are
zero filled.

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older

- * 5818. ISS CODE 100 - Savings account
- * 5819. ISS CODE 101 - Money market
accounts
- * 5820. ISS CODE 102 - Certificates of
deposit
- * 5821. ISS CODE 103 - NOW accounts
- * 5822. ISS CODE 104 - Money market
funds
- * 5823. ISS CODE 105 - U.S. Government
securities
- * 5824. ISS CODE 106 - Municipal or
corporate bonds
- * 5825. ISS CODE 107 - Other interest
earning assets
- * 5826. ISS CODE 110 - Stocks or mutual
funds
- * 5827. ISS CODE 120 - Rental property
- * 5828. ISS CODE 130 - Mortgages
- * 5829. ISS CODE 140 - Royalties
- * 5830. ISS CODE 150 - Other financial
investments
- * 5831. Self-employed owns business
- * 5832. Sale of business or property
- * 5833. Checking accounts w/o interest
- * 5834. U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
- * 5835. IRA accounts
- * 5836. Keogh accounts
- * 5837. Real estate
- *
- V 0 .Not applicable or no
- V 1 .Yes

484

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			
* Imputation flag for topical modules			
* household record			
*			
D TMIP138	1	478	5838
Topical modules imputation flag 138			
Imputation of 'TM8538'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP139	1	479	5839
Topical modules imputation flag 139			
Imputation of 'TM8540'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP140	1	480	5840
Topical modules imputation flag 140			
Imputation of 'TM8542'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP141	1	481	5841
Topical modules imputation flag 141			
Imputation of 'TM8544, TM8548'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TM8544	
V	2	.Imputed TM8548	
V	3	.Imputed TM8544 and TM8548	
D TMIP142	1	482	5842
Topical modules imputation flag 142			
Imputation of 'TM8546, TM8550'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TM8546	
V	2	.Imputed TM8550	
V	3	.Imputed TM8546 & TM8550	
D TMIP143	1	483	5843
Topical modules imputation flag 143			
Imputation of 'TM8556'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP144	1	484	5844
Topical modules imputation flag 144			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TM8558'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP145	1	485	5845
		Topical modules imputation flag 145	
		Imputation of 'TM8560'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP146	1	486	5846
		Topical modules imputation flag 146	
		Imputation of 'TM8562'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP147	1	487	5847
		Topical modules imputation flag 147	
		Imputation of 'TM8564'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP148	1	488	5848
		Topical modules imputation flag 148	
		Imputation of 'TM8566'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP149	1	489	5849
		Topical modules imputation flag 149	
		Imputation of 'TM8584'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP150	1	490	5850
		Topical modules imputation flag 150	
		Imputation of 'TM8586'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP151	1	491	5851
		Topical modules imputation flag 151	
		Imputation of 'TM8588'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP152	1	492	5852
		Topical modules imputation flag 152	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TM8590'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP153	1	493	5853
		Topical modules imputation flag 153	
		Imputation of 'TM8596'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP154	1	494	5854
		Topical modules imputation flag 154	
		Imputation of 'TM8598'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP155	1	495	5855
		Topical modules imputation flag 155	
		Imputation of 'TM8600'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP156	1	496	5856
		Topical modules imputation flag 156	
		Imputation of 'TM8602'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP157	1	497	5857
		Topical modules imputation flag 157	
		Imputation of 'TM8604'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP158	1	498	5858
		Topical modules imputation flag 158	
		Imputation of 'TM8606'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP159	1	499	5859
		Topical modules imputation flag 159	
		Imputation of 'TM8610'	
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP160	1	500	5860
		Topical modules imputation flag 160	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TMB612'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP161	1	501	5861
		Topical modules imputation flag 161	
		Imputation of 'TMB614, TMB616'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TMB614	
V	2	.Imputed TMB616	
V	3	.Imputed TMB614 & TMB616	
D TMIP162	1	502	5862
		Topical modules imputation flag 162	
		Imputation of 'TMB620'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP163	1	503	5863
		Topical modules imputation flag 163	
		Imputation of 'TMB622'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP164	1	504	5864
		Topical modules imputation flag 164	
		Imputation of 'TMB624'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP165	1	505	5865
		Topical modules imputation flag 165	
		Imputation of 'TMB626'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP166	1	506	5866
		Topical modules imputation flag 166	
		Imputation of 'TMB628'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP167	1	507	5867
		Topical modules imputation flag 167	
		Imputation of 'TMB630'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODLLE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP168	1	508	5268
		Topical modules imputation flag 168	
		Imputation of 'TMB638'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP169	1	509	5869
		Topical modules imputation flag 169	
		Imputation of 'TMB640'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP170	1	510	5870
		Topical modules imputation flag 170	
		Imputation of 'TMB644'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP171	1	511	5871
		Topical modules imputation flag 171	
		Imputation of 'TMB646'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP172	1	512	5872
		Topical modules imputation flag 172	
		Imputation of 'TMB648'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP173	1	513	5873
		Topical modules imputation flag 173	
		Imputation of 'TMB650'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP174	1	514	5874
		Topical modules imputation flag 174	
		Imputation of 'TMB652'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D TMIP175	1	515	5875
		Topical modules imputation flag 175	
		Imputation of 'TMB654'	
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP176	1	516	5876
		Topical modules imputation flag 176	
		Imputation of 'TMB656'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP177	1	517	5877
		Topical modules imputation flag 177	
		Imputation of 'TMB660'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP178	1	518	5878
		Topical modules imputation flag 178	
		Imputation of 'TMB664'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP179	1	519	5879
		Topical modules imputation flag 179	
		Imputation of 'TMB672'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP180	1	520	5880
		Topical modules imputation flag 180	
		Imputation of 'TMB674'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP181	1	521	5881
		Topical modules imputation flag 181	
		Imputation of 'TMB676'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP182	1	522	5882
		Topical modules imputation flag 182	
		Imputation of 'TMB678'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP183	1	523	5883
		Topical modules imputation flag 183	
		Imputation of 'TMB680'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

490

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP184	1	524	5894
		Topical modules imputation flag 184	
		Imputation of 'TM6682'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP185	1	525	5865
		Topical modules imputation flag 185	
		Imputation of 'TM6684'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP186	1	526	5886
		Topical modules imputation flag 186	
		Imputation of 'TM6686'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP187	1	527	5887
		Topical modules imputation flag 187	
		Imputation of 'TM6688'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP188	1	528	5888
		Topical modules imputation flag 188	
		Imputation of 'TM6690'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP189	1	529	5889
		Topical modules imputation flag 189	
		Imputation of 'TM6692'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP190	1	530	5890
		Topical modules imputation flag 190	
		Imputation of 'TM6694'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP191	1	531	5891
		Topical modules imputation flag 191	
		Imputation of 'TM6696'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP192	1	532	5892
Topical modules imputation flag 192			
Imputation of 'TMB698'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP193	1	533	5893
Topical modules imputation flag 193			
Imputation of 'TMB700'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP194	1	534	5894
Topical modules imputation flag 194			
Imputation of 'TMB702'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP195	1	535	5895
Topical modules imputation flag 195			
Imputation of 'TMB704'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP196	1	536	5896
Topical modules imputation flag 196			
Imputation of 'TMB706'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP197	1	537	5897
Topical modules imputation flag 197			
Imputation of 'TMB708'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP198	1	538	5898
Topical modules imputation flag 198			
Imputation of 'TMB710'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP199	1	539	5899
Topical modules imputation flag 199			
Imputation of 'TMB712'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	TMIP200	1	540	5900
	Topical modules imputation flag 200			
	Imputation of 'TM8714'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP201	1	541	5901
	Topical modules imputation flag 201			
	Imputation of 'TM8716'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP202	1	542	5902
	Topical modules imputation flag 202			
	Imputation of 'TM8730'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP203	1	543	5903
	Topical modules imputation flag 203			
	Imputation of 'TM8732'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP204	1	544	5904
	Topical modules imputation flag 204			
	Imputation of 'TM8734'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP205	1	545	5905
	Topical modules imputation flag 205			
	Imputation of 'TM8754'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP206	1	546	5906
	Topical modules imputation flag 206			
	Imputation of 'TM8756'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP207	1	547	5907
	Topical modules imputation flag 207			
	Imputation of 'TM8758'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP208	1	548	5909
		Topical modules imputation flag 208	
		Imputation of 'TM8760'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP209	1	549	5909
		Topical modules imputation flag 209	
		Imputation of 'TM8762'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP210	1	550	5910
		Topical modules imputation flag 210	
		Imputation of 'TM8764'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP211	1	551	5911
		Topical modules imputation flag 211	
		Imputation of 'TM8770, TM8772,	
		TM8774, TM8776, TM8778'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP212	1	552	5912
		Topical modules imputation flag 212	
		Imputation of 'TM8788'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP213	1	553	5913
		Topical modules imputation flag 213	
		Imputation of 'TM8790'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP214	1	554	5914
		Topical modules imputation flag 214	
		Imputation of 'TM8792'	
V	0	.Not Imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP215	1	555	5915
		Topical modules imputation flag 215	
		Imputation of 'TM8794'	
V	0	.Not Imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP216	1	556	5916
Topical modules imputation flag 216			
Imputation of 'TM8796'			
V	0	.Not Imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP217	1	557	5917
Topical modules imputation flag 217			
Imputation of 'TM8798'			
V	0	.Not Imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
* * Calculation flag for topical * modules household record *			
D TMCAL11	1	558	5918
Topical modules calculation flag 11			
Calculation of 'TM8532'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL12	1	559	5919
Topical modules calculation flag 12			
Calculation of 'TM8534'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL13	1	560	5920
Topical modules calculation flag 13			
Calculation of 'TM8536'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL14	1	561	5921
Topical modules calculation flag 14			
Calculation of 'TM8564'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL15	1	562	5922
Topical modules calculation flag 15			
Calculation of 'TM8566'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMCAL16	1	563	5923
		Topical modules calculation flag 16	
		Calculation of 'TMB580'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL17	1	564	5924
		Topical modules calculation flag 17	
		Calculation of 'TMB582'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL18	1	565	5925
		Topical modules calculation flag 18	
		Calculation of 'TMB662'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL19	1	566	5926
		Topical modules calculation flag 19	
		Calculation of 'TMB664'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL20	1	567	5927
		Topical modules calculation flag 20	
		Calculation of 'TMB716'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL21	1	568	5928
		Topical modules calculation flag 21	
		Calculation of 'TMB719'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL22	1	569	5929
		Topical modules calculation flag 22	
		Calculation of 'TMB720'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL23	1	570	5930
		Topical modules calculation flag 23	
		Calculation of 'TMB722'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	D TMCAL24	1	571	5931
	Topical modules calculation flag 24			
	Calculation of 'TMB724'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL25	1	572	5932
	Topical modules calculation flag 25			
	Calculation of 'TMB725'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL26	1	573	5933
	Topical modules calculation flag 26			
	Calculation of 'TMB726'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL27	1	574	5934
	Topical modules calculation flag 27			
	Calculation of 'TMB748'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL28	1	575	5935
	Topical modules calculation flag 28			
	Calculation of 'TMB750'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL29	1	576	5936
	Topical modules calculation flag 29			
	Calculation of 'TMB752'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL30	1	577	5937
	Topical modules calculation flag 30			
	Calculation of 'CARVL1'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		
	D TMCAL31	1	578	5938
	Topical modules calculation flag 31			
	Calculation of 'CARVL2'			
V	0	.Not calculated		
V	1	.Calculated		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMCAL32	1	579	5939
Topical modules calculation flag 32			
Calculation of 'CARV_3'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL33	1	580	5940
Topical modules calculation flag 33			
Calculation of 'TMB780'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL34	1	581	5941
Topical modules calculation flag 34			
Calculation of 'TMB782'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL35	1	582	5942
Topical modules calculation flag 35			
Calculation of 'TMB784'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL36	1	583	5943
Topical modules calculation flag 36			
Calculation of 'TMB786'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
* * Self-employment identification * number one *			
D TMBUSL1	9	584	5944
Business value			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSL2	9	593	5953
Business value			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSD1	9	602	5962
Business debt			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSOT2	9	611	5971
Business debt			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMB000	1	620	5980
Was...self-employed in this business as of (last day of the reference period)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4314	
D TMB002	1	621	5981
Check item S7 Is SC2222 marked 1 (sole proprietorship)			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB006	
V	2	.No	
D TMB004	3	622	5982
As of (last day of reference period what percent of this business did.. own. Total percent = 1-100			
U Self-employed persons 15 years old or older who own a business with others			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TMB006	1	625	5985
Check item S8 Has the information in TMB008, and TMB012 already been obtained from another household member			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC4314	
V	2	.No	
D TMS002	6	626	5986
		As of (last day of reference period what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it Total amount = 1-500000 - skip to TMS012	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed	
V	-0000	.None - skip to TMS012	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMS012	6	632	5992
		What was the total debt owed against this business. Total amount = 1-300000	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed	
V	-0000	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
*			
*		Self-employment identification	
*		number two	
*			
D TMS216	1	638	5998
		Was...self-employed in this business as of (last day of the reference period)	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4314	
D TMS018	1	639	5999
		Check item S:5 Is SCZ3Z2 marked 1 (sole proprietorship)	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMS022	
V	2	.No	

500

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB020	3	640	6000
As of (last day of reference period what percent of this business did.. own. Total percent = 1-100			
U Self-employed persons 15 years old or older who own a business with others			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TMB022	1	643	6003
Check item S16 Has the information in TMB024, and TMB028 already been obtained from another household member			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC4314	
V	2	.No	
D TMB024	2	644	6004
As of (last day of reference period what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-3	.None - skip to TMB028	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Value combined with TMB008 for .public use file - skip to TMB028	
D TMB028	2	646	6006
What was the total debt owed against this business			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are self-employed			
V	-3	.None - skip to SC4314	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Value combined with TMB012 for .public use file - skip to SC4314	

*
* Imputation flag for topical modules
* self-employment record
*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP001	1	648	6008
		Topical modules imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of 'TM8000'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP002	1	649	6009
		Topical modules imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of 'TM8004'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP003	1	650	6010
		Topical modules imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of 'TM8008'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP004	1	651	6011
		Topical modules imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of 'TM8012'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP005	1	652	6012
		Topical modules imputation flag 5	
		Imputation of 'TM8016'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP006	1	653	6013
		Topical modules imputation flag 6	
		Imputation of 'TM8020'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP007	1	654	6014
		Topical modules imputation flag 7	
		Imputation of 'TM8024'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP008	1	655	6015
		Topical modules imputation flag 8	
		Imputation of 'TM8028'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

SC2

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
* Interest and earning assets			*
*			*
D SC4314	5	656	6016
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held assets (savings accounts; money market deposit accounts; certificates of deposit; NOW accounts--assets 100-103) during the 4-month period. Total amount = 1-90000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D SC4322	5	661	6021
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in ...'s assets (savings accounts; money market deposit accounts; certificates of deposit; NOW accounts) --assets 100-103) during the 4-month period. Total amount = 1-60000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D SC4414	6	666	6026
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held assets (money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; other interest-earning assets --assets 104-107) during the 4-month period. Total amount = 1-170000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0000	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D SC4422	6	672	6032
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in ...'s assets (money market funds;			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U.S. Government securities, municipal or corporate bonds, other interest- earning assets—assets 104-107) during the 4-month period. Total amount = 1-170000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0000	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D JBAL100	5	678	6036
Amount of balance reported in interest earning accounts held jointly with spouse. Total amount = 0-60000			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own jointly with spouse assets 100-103			
V	-0003	.None	
D CBAL100	5	683	6043
Amount of balance reported in interest earning accounts held in own name. Total amount = 0-60000			
U Individual persons 15 years old or older owning assets 100-103			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D JBAL104	6	686	6048
Amount of balance reported in money market funds held jointly with spouse. Total amount = 0-170000			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own jointly with spouse assets 104-107			
V	-0000	.None	
V	00000	.Out of universe	
D CBAL104	6	694	6054
Amount of balance reported in money market funds held in own name. Total amount = 0-170000			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own in own name assets 104-107			
V	-0000	.None	
*			*
* Stocks and mutual fund shares			*
*			*

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB032	1	700	6060
Check item A16 interview status of... 's spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to TMB042	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to TMB042	
D TMB034	9	701	6061
What was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by...and... 's (husband/wife) (Exclude stock in own incorporated business). Total amount = 1-999999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks and mutual funds			
V	-0003	.None - skip to TMB042	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB038	1	710	6070
Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of...			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB042	
D TMB040	6	711	6071
What was the amount of the debt or margin account. Total amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds with debt or margin account			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB042	1	717	6077
Besides the stocks or mutual fund			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
shares held jointly with... (husband/wife); did...hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to TMB052	
D TMB044	9	718	6078
What was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds...held in (his/her) own name. Total amount = 1-999999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name			
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TMB048	1	727	6087
Was any debt or margin account held against... stocks or mutual funds			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to TMB052	
D TMB050	6	728	6088
What was the amount of the debt or margin account. Total amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name with debt or margin account			
V		00000 .Not in universe	
*			*
*		Rental income	*
*			*
D TMB052	1	734	6094
Did...own any rental property jointly with... (husband/wife) (include only property owned entirely by...			

SD6

TDFICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
and...s(husband/wife))			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to SC8076
D TMB054	2	735	6095
How many properties did...own jointly with...s (husband/wife). Number of properties = 1-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V		-3	.None - skip to SC8076
V		00	.Not in universe
*			
* The next 6 fields (TMB056 through			
* TMB066) are possible answers to the			
* question:			
*			
* What type of property(ies) (was it/ * were they)			
*			
D TMB056	1	737	6097
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V		0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054
V		1	.Marked as a kind of property
D TMB058	1	738	6098
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V		0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054
V		1	.Marked as a kind of property
D TMB060	1	739	6099
Farm property			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
D TMB062 1 740 6100			
Commercial property			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
D TMB064 1 741 6101			
Equipment			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
D TMB066 1 742 6102			
Other			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB054			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
D TMB068 6 743 6103			
What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000 - skip to TMB072			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V 00000 .Not in universe			
D TMB072 1 749 6109			
Was there a mortgage, deed of trust			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
or other debt on the property(ies)			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to SC8076	
D TM8074	6	750	6110
How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TM8076	1	756	6116
Did...own any rental property in... own name			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No -skip to SC8100	
D TM8078	2	757	6117
How many properties did... own in... 's own name. Number of properties = 1-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V		-3 .None - skip to SC8100	
V		00 .Not in universe	
* The next 6 fields (TM8080 through TM8092) are possible answers to the question:			
* What type of property(ies) (was it/ were they)			
D TM8080	1	759	6119
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB082	1	760	6120
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB084	1	761	6121
Farm property			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB086	1	762	6122
Commercial property			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB088	1	763	6123
Equipment			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB090	1	764	6124
Other			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on	

510

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V		.response to TMB078 1 .Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB092	6	765	6125
		What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000 - skip to TMB096	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TMB096	1	771	6131
		Was there a mortgage, deed of trust or other debt on the property(ies)	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name	
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to SCB100	
D TMB098	6	772	6132
		How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000	
U		Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TMB100	1	778	6138
		Did...own any rental property jointly with others. (not including property owned entirely by...and...s spouse	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to TMB126	
D TMB102	2	779	6139
		How many properties did...own jointly with others. Number of properties = 1-99	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V		00 .Not in universe	

*
* The next 6 fields (TMB104 through



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	RELATIVE BEGIN
* TMB114) are possible answers to the * question: * * What type of property(ies) (was it/ * were they) *			
D TMB104	1	781	6141
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB106	1	782	6142
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB108	1	783	6143
Farm property			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB110	1	784	6144
Commercial property			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TMB112	1	785	6145
Equipment			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
C TMB114	1	786	6146
Other			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TMB102			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of property			
D TMB116	6	787	6147
What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V 00000 .Not in universe			
D TMB118	1	793	6153
Was there a mortgage, deed of trust or other debt on the property(ies)			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to TMB122			
D TMB120	6	794	6154
How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V 00000 .Not in universe			
D TMB122	6	800	6160
What was the total value of... 's			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
share of equity in the property(ies) (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.) Total amount = 1-300000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
owning rental property jointly			
with others excluding spouse			
V	00000		.Not in universe
* * Mortgages, royalties, and other * financial investments *			
D	TMB126	9	806 6166
How much principal was owed to...			
and... 's (husband/wife) on this			
(these) mortgage(s). Total			
amount = 1-999999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
and noninterviewed spouse who			
jointly own a mortgage			
V	-0003		.None
V	00000		.Not in universe
D	TMB128	6	815 6175
How much principal was owed to...on			
this (these) mortgage(s). Total			
amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
holding a mortgage in own name			
V	-0000		.None
V	00000		.Not in universe
D	TMB130	1	821 6181
Check item A22			
Is ISS code 150 marked in check item			
A18			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TMB200
D	TMB132	9	822 6182
What was... 's equity in other			
financial investments. Total			
amount = 1-999999999 - skip			
to TMB200			

514

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	U Persons 15 years old or older with ISS code 150 in TM4704			
V	-0003			.None - skip to TMB200
V	00000			.Not in universe
*				
*	Imputation flag for topical modules			
*	G2 type record			
*				
D	TMIP009	1	831	6191
	Topical Modules Imputation flag 9			
	Imputation of 'TMB034'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP010	1	832	6192
	Topical Modules Imputation flag 10			
	Imputation of 'TMB036'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP011	1	833	6193
	Topical Modules Imputation flag 11			
	Imputation of 'TMB040'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP012	1	834	6194
	Topical Modules Imputation flag 12			
	Imputation of 'TMB042'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP013	1	835	6195
	Topical modules imputation flag 13			
	Imputation of 'TMB044'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP014	1	836	6196
	Topical modules imputation flag 14			
	Imputation of 'TMB048'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP015	1	837	6197
	Topical modules imputation flag 15			

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Imputation of 'TM8050'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP016	1	636	6198
			Topical modules imputation flag 16	
			Imputation of 'TM8052'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP017	1	639	6199
			Topical modules imputation flag 17	
			Imputation of 'TM8054'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP018	1	840	6200
			Topical modules imputation flag 18	
			Imputation of 'TM8056, TM8058, TM8060, TM8062, TM8064, TM8066'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP019	1	841	6201
			Topical modules imputation flag 19	
			Imputation of 'TM8068'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP020	1	842	6202
			Topical modules imputation flag 20	
			Imputation of 'TM8072'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP021	1	843	6203
			Topical modules imputation flag 21	
			Imputation of 'TM8074'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP022	1	844	6204
			Topical modules imputation flag 22	
			Imputation of 'TM8076'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP023	1	845	6205
			Topical modules imputation flag 23	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Imputation of 'TMB078'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP024	1	846	6206
			Topical modules imputation flag 24	
			Imputation of 'TMB080, TMB082, TMB084, TMB086, TMB088, TMB090'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP025	1	847	6207
			Topical modules imputation flag 25	
			Imputation of 'TMB092'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP026	1	848	6208
			Topical modules imputation flag 26	
			Imputation of 'TMB096'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP027	1	849	6209
			Topical modules imputation flag 27	
			Imputation of 'TMB098'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP028	1	850	6210
			Topical modules imputation flag 28	
			Imputation of 'TMB100'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP029	1	851	6211
			Topical modules imputation flag 29	
			Imputation of 'TMB102'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP030	1	852	6212
			Topical modules imputation flag 30	
			Imputation of 'TMB104, TMB106, TMB108, TMB110, TMB112, TMB114'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP031	1	853	6213
Topical modules imputation flag 31 Imputation of 'TMB116'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP032	1	854	6214
Topical modules imputation flag 32 Imputation of 'TMB118'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP033	1	855	6215
Topical modules imputation flag 33 Imputation of 'TMB120'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP034	1	856	6216
Topical modules imputation flag 34 Imputation of 'TMB122'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP035	1	857	6217
Topical modules imputation flag 35 Imputation of 'TMB124'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP036	1	858	6218
Topical modules imputation flag 36 imputation of 'TMB128'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP037	1	859	6219
Topical modules imputation flag 37 Imputation of 'TMB132'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
*			
*		Assets and liabilities	
*			
D TMB200	1	860	6220
Does anyone outside of this household			

518

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
owe money to...as the result of the sale of a business or property (exclude mortgages owed to...which have already been reported.)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TMB204
D TMB202	6	861	6221
How much was owed to...			
Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who are owed money from the sale of a business or property			
V	00000		.Not in universe
D TMB204	4	867	6227
What is your best estimate of the amount of money...had in checking accounts which do not earn interest			
Total amount = 1-3000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-003		.None
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TMB206	1	871	6231
Did...own any U.S. Savings Bonds			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TMB210
D TMB208	4	872	6232
What was the face value of the U.S. Savings Bonds that...owned			
Total amount = 2-7000			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own U.S. Savings Bonds			
V	0000		.Not in universe
V	0001		.Value already reported
D TMB210	1	876	6236
Check item T1			
Interview status of...s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to .TMB236	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to TMB234	
D TMB212	1	877	6237
		Did...and... 's (husband/wife) together owe any money for store bills or credit card bills	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB214	6	878	6236
		How much was owed on store bills or credit card bills. Total amount = 1-999999	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for store bills or credit cards	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB216	1	884	6244
		Did...and... 's (husband/wife) together owe any money for bills from doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB218	6	885	6245
		How much was owed on bills from doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance. Total amount = 1-999999	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for medical bills	
V	00000	.Not in universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB220	1	891	6251
Did...and... 's (husband/wife) together owe any money to a private individual who does not live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB222	6	892	6252
How much was owed on money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money to a nonhousehold member			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB224	1	898	6258
Did...and... 's (husband/wife) together owe any money for loans obtained through a bank, credit union, or some other financial establishment			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB230	
D TMB226	2	899	6259
How many such loans did...and... 's (husband/wife) owe money. Number of loans = 01-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for loans from a financial establishment.			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TMB228	6	901	6261
How much was owed on all these loans Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
noninterviewed spouse who owe money for loans from a financial establishment			
V	000000	.Not in universe	
D TMB230	1	907	6267
Did...and...s(husband/wife) together owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't yet mentioned			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB234	
D TMB232	6	908	6268
How much was owed on this debt. Total amount 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for any other kind of debt			
V	000000	.Not in universe	
D TMB234	1	914	6274
Other than any debts owed jointly with...s (husband/wife), did...have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution or educational loans, in...s own name only			
U Married persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB236	
D TMB236	1	915	6275
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) for store bills or credit card bills			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB238	6	916	6276
How much was owed on store bills or			

S22

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
credit card bills. Total amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for store bills or credit cards.			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB240	1	922	6282
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) for bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB242	6	923	6283
How much was owed on bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance. Total amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for medical bills			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TMB244	1	929	6289
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) to a private individual who does not live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TMB246	6	930	6290
How much was owed to a private individual who does not live in this household. Total amount = 1-9999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name to a non- household member			
V	00000	.Not in universe	



DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB248	1	936	6296
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) for a loan obtained through a bank, credit union or some other financial establishment.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to TMB254
D TMB250	2	937	6297
How many such loans did...owe money on. Number of loans = 01-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for loans to a financial establishment excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, or broker			
V		00	.Not in universe
D TMB252	6	939	6299
How much was owed on all these loans. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for loans to a financial establishment excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, or broker			
V		00000	.Not in universe
D TMB254	1	945	6305
Did...owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't mentioned			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No - skip to TMB258
D TMB256	6	946	6306
How much was owed on this debt. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for any other kind of debt			
V		00000	.Not in universe
D TMB258	1	952	6312
Check item T2			
Is...21 years of age or older			
U Persons 15 years old or older.			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB312	
D TMB260	1	953	6313
		Does...have an individual retirement account - an IRA - in...s own name	
U		Persons 21 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB284	
D TMB262	2	954	6314
		For how many years has...contributed to...s IRA accounts. Number of years = 01-10	
U		Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TMB264	5	956	6316
		What is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of...s IRA accounts. Total amount = 1-15000	
U		Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
*			
*		The next 7 fields (TMB268 through	
*		TMB280) are possible answers to the	
*		question:	
*		Which kinds of assets did...hold	
*		in...s IRA accounts	
D TMB268	1	961	6321
		Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates	
U		Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA account or not in universe based on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB270	1	962	6322
		Money market funds	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB272	1	963	6323
U.S. Government securities			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB274	1	964	6324
Municipal or corporate bonds			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB276	1	965	6325
U.S. Savings Bonds			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB278	1	966	6326
Stocks or mutual fund shares			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of IRA account	
D TMB280	1	967	6327
Other assets			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA	

526

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.account or not in universe based .on response to TMB264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TMB284	1	968	6328
			Does...have a KEOGH account in...' own name
U	Persons 21	years old	or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TMB308
D TMB286	2	969	6329
			For how many years has...contributed to...' KEOGH account. Number of years = 1-22
U	Persons 21	years old	or older who have a KEOGH account
V	00		.Not in universe
D TMB288	5	971	6331
			What was the total balance or market value of assets in...' KEOGH account(s). Total amount = 1-80000
U	Persons 21	years old	or older who have a KEOGH account
V	00000		.Not in universe
*			
*			The next 7 fields (TMB292 through TMB304) are possible answers to the question:
*			
*			Which kind of assets did...hold in...' KEOGH account(s)
*			
D TMB292	1	976	6336
			Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
U	Persons 21	years old	or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB288
V	1		.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB294	1	977	6337
Money market funds			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB286	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TMB296	1	978	6338
U.S. Government securities			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB286	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TMB298	1	979	6339
Municipal or corporate bonds			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB286	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TMB300	1	980	6340
U.S. Savings Bonds			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB286	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TMB302	1	981	6341
Stocks or mutual fund shares			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TMB286	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TMB304	1	982	6342
Other assets.			
U Persons 21 years old or older			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH	
		.account or not in universe based	
		.on response to TM2268	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D	TM2308	1	983 6343
Does...have any life insurance			
U	Persons 21 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM2312	
D	TM2310	9	984 6344
What is the face value of all life insurance policies that...has.			
Total amount = 1,999,999,999 - skip to TM2312			
U	Persons 21 years old or older who have life insurance coverage		
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TM2312	
* * Imputation flag for topical modules * assets and liabilities record			
D	TMIP038	1	993 6353
Topical modules imputation flag 36			
Imputation of 'TM2200'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	TMIP039	1	994 6354
Topical modules imputation flag 39			
Imputation of 'TM2202'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	TMIP040	1	995 6355
Topical modules imputation flag 40			
Imputation of 'TM2204'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	TMIP041	1	996 6356
Topical modules imputation flag 41			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TMB206'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP042	1	997	6357
		Topical modules imputation flag 42	
		Imputation of 'TMB209'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP043	1	998	6358
		Topical modules imputation flag 43	
		Imputation of 'TMB212'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP044	1	999	6359
		Topical modules imputation flag 44	
		Imputation of 'TMB214'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP045	1	1000	6360
		Topical modules imputation flag 45	
		Imputation of 'TMB216'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP046	1	1001	6361
		Topical modules imputation flag 46	
		Imputation of 'TMB216'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP047	1	1002	6362
		Topical modules imputation flag 47	
		Imputation of 'TMB220'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP048	1	1003	6363
		Topical modules imputation flag 48	
		Imputation of 'TMB222'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP049	1	1004	6364
		Topical modules imputation flag 49	

530

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
	Imputation of 'TM8224'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP050	1	1005	6365
	Topical modules imputation flag 50			
	Imputation of 'TM8226'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP051	1	1006	6366
	Topical modules imputation flag 51			
	Imputation of 'TM8228'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP052	1	1007	6367
	Topical modules imputation flag 52			
	Imputation of 'TM8230'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP053	1	1008	6368
	Topical modules imputation flag 53			
	Imputation of 'TM8232'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP054	1	1009	6369
	Topical modules imputation flag 54			
	Imputation of 'TM8234'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP055	1	1010	6370
	Topical modules imputation flag 55			
	Imputation of 'TM8236'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP056	1	1011	6371
	Topical modules imputation flag 56			
	Imputation of 'TM8238'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP057	1	1012	6372
	Topical modules imputation flag 57			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TMB240'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP058	1	1013	6373
		Topical modules imputation flag 58	
		Imputation of 'TMB242'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP059	1	1014	6374
		Topical modules imputation flag 59	
		Imputation of 'TMB244'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP060	1	1015	6375
		Topical modules imputation flag 60	
		Imputation of 'TMB246'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP061	1	1016	6376
		Topical modules imputation flag 61	
		Imputation of 'TMB248'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP062	1	1017	6377
		Topical modules imputation flag 62	
		Imputation of 'TMB250'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP063	1	1018	6378
		Topical modules imputation flag 63	
		Imputation of 'TMB252'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP064	1	1019	6379
		Topical modules imputation flag 64	
		Imputation of 'TMB254'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP065	1	1020	6380
		Topical modules imputation flag 65	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TMB256'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP066	1	1021	6381
		Topical modules imputation flag 66	
		Imputation of 'TMB260'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP067	1	1022	6382
		Topical modules imputation flag 67	
		Imputation of 'TMB262'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP068	1	1023	6383
		Topical modules imputation flag 68	
		Imputation of 'TMB264'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP069	1	1024	6384
		Topical modules imputation flag 69	
		Imputation of 'TMB268, TMB270, TMB272, TMB274, TMB276, TMB278, TMB280'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP070	1	1025	6385
		Topical modules imputation flag 70	
		Imputation of 'TMB284'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP071	1	1026	6386
		Topical modules imputation flag 71	
		Imputation of 'TMB286'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP072	1	1027	6387
		Topical modules imputation flag 72	
		Imputation of 'TMB288'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE	
		BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP073	1	1028	6388
Topical modules imputation flag 73			
Imputation of 'TM8292, TM8294,			
TM8296, TM8298, TM8300, TM8302,			
TM8304'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP074	1	1029	6389
Topical modules imputation flag 74			
Imputation of 'TM8308'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP075	1	1030	6390
Topical modules imputation flag 75			
Imputation of 'TM8310'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMFILL2	2	1031	6391
Zero Filler			
D TMOCC	3	1033	6393
Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation			
code			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D TMIND	3	1036	6396
Edited and imputed 3 digit industry			
code			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not applicable	

RETIREMENT AND PENSION COVERAGE

534

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* * Retirement and pension coverage *			* * *
D TM8312	1	1037	6399
Check item T3 Is...s age:			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Less than 25 years of age - skip .to TM8526	
V	2	.25 to 39 years of age - skip to .TM8324	
V	3	.40 to 65 years of age	
V	4	.66 years of age or older - skip .to TM8324	
D TM8314	1	1040	6400
Check item T4 Is 'worked' marked on the ISS			
U Persons		between the ages of 40 and 65 years	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8318	
V	2	.No	
D TM8316	1	1041	6401
Check item T5 Did...spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job			
U Persons		between the ages of 40 and 65 years who were not working during the reference period	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8460	
D TM8318	2	1042	6402
At what age does...expect to stop working at a regular job. Age range = 40-99			
U Persons		between the ages of 40 and 65 years who were in the labor force during the reference period	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Never worked - skip to TM8526	
V	02	.Already stopped - skip to TM8324	
V	03	.Doesn't plan to stop - skip to .TM8322	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8320	1	1044	6404
Will...be eligible on the basis of... 's own work experience to receive Social Security (railroad retirement) benefits when... stops working			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 65 years who were in the labor force during the reference period but who plan to stop working			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8322	2	1045	6405
How many years has...been employed in jobs covered by Social Security (railroad retirement). Number of years = 1-50			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 65 years who were in the labor force during the reference period			
V	-3	.None	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Less than one year	
D TM8324	1	1047	6407
Check item T6 Are any employer's ID numbers entered in SC2002 or SC2102			
U Persons 25 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
D TM8326	1	1048	6408
Enter job number for job one. Job number = 1-9 - skip to TM8330			
U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8330	
D TM8328	1	1049	6409
Enter job number for job two. Job number = 1-9 - skip to TM8332			
U Persons 25 years old or older who			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8332	
D	TM8330	1	1050 6410
About how many persons are employed by employer one at the location where...works			
U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8334	
V	1	.Under 25 - skip to TM8334	
V	2	.25 to 99 - skip to TM8334	
V	3	.100 to 499 - skip to TM8334	
V	4	.500 to 999 - skip to TM8334	
V	5	.1000 or more - skip to TM8342	
D	TM8332	1	1051 6411
About how many persons are employed by employer two at the location where...works			
U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8336	
V	1	.Under 25 - skip to TM8336	
V	2	.25 to 99 - skip to TM8336	
V	3	.100 to 499 - skip to TM8336	
V	4	.500 to 999 - skip to TM8336	
V	5	.1000 or more - skip to TM8344	
D	TM8334	1	1052 6412
Does employer one operate in more than one location			
U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8338	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8338	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8342	
D	TM8336	1	1053 6413
Does employer two operate in more			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

than one location

U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)

- V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB340
- V 1 .Yes - skip to TMB340
- V 2 .No - skip to TMB342

D TMB336 1 1054 6414

About how many persons are employed by employer one at all locations

U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 1)

- V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB342
- V 1 .Under 25 - skip to TMB342
- V 2 .25 to 99 - skip to TMB342
- V 3 .100 to 499 - skip to TMB342
- V 4 .500 to 999 - skip to TMB342
- V 5 .1000 or more - skip to TMB342

D TMB340 1 1055 6415

About how many persons are employed by employer two at all locations

U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)

- V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB344
- V 1 .Under 25 - skip to TMB344
- V 2 .25 to 99 - skip to TMB344
- V 3 .100 to 499 - skip to TMB344
- V 4 .500 to 999 - skip to TMB344
- V 5 .1000 or more - skip to TMB344

D TMB342 1 1056 6416

Does... 's employer(one) or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees

U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 1)

- V 0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB346
- V 1 .Yes - skip to TMB346
- V 2 .No - skip to TMB382

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB344	1	1057	6417
Does...s employer(two) or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees			
U Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB348	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB348	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB364	
D TMB346	1	1058	6418
Is...included in such a plan on job one			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer or union has a retirement plan for any of the employees (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB350	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB364	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB350	
D TMB348	1	1059	6419
Is...included in such a plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer or union has a retirement plan for any of the employees (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB352	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB386	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB352	
* * The next 16 fields (TMB350, TMB354, * TMB358, TMB362, TMB366, TMB370, * TMB374 are applied to job * one. TMB352, TMB356, TMB360, TMB364, * TMB368, TMB372, TMB376 are * applied to job two) are possible * answers to the question: * Why isn't...included in such a plan * for job one or job two; or both *			
D TMB350	1	1060	6420
Chose not to belong - skip to TMB354			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8346 or TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8352	1	1061	6421
Chose not to belong - skip to TM8356 or skip to TM8448			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8346 or TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8354	1	1062	6422
No one in... 's type of job can belong - skip to TM8358			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8346 or TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8356	1	1063	6423
No one in... 's type of job can belong - skip to TM8360 or skip to TM8448			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8346 or TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8358	1	1064	6424
...does not work enough hours, weeks.			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

or months per year - skip to TMB362

- U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB346 or TMB348
- V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason

D TMB360 1 1065 6425
 ...does not work enough hours, weeks,
 or months per year - skip to TMB364
 or skip to TMB448

- U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB346 or TMB348
- V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason.

D TMB362 1 1066 6426
 ...started this job too close to ...'s
 retirement date - skip to TMB366

- U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB346 or TMB348
- V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason

D TMB364 1 1067 6427
 ...started this job too close to ...'s
 retirement date - skip to TMB368
 or skip to TMB448

- U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB346 or TMB348
- V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB366	1	1068	6428
...is too young - skip to TMB370			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TMB368	1	1069	6429
...is too young - skip to TMB372 or skip to TMB448			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TMB370	1	1070	6430
...has not worked for this employer long enough - skip to TMB374			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TMB372	1	1071	6431
...has not worked for this employer long enough - skip to TMB376 or skip to TMB448			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB374	1	1072	6432
Other - skip to TMB382			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TMB376	1	1073	6433
Other - skip to TMB448			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TMB346 or TMB348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TMB362	1	1074	6434
Check item T7			
Is another employer listed			
U Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB448	
D TMB384	1	1075	6435
Is...included in more than one retirement or pension plan on job one			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB388	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB388	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB388	
D TMB386	1	1076	6436
Is...included in more than one retirement or pension plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB390	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB390	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB390	
D TMB388	1	1077	6437
is... 's (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan on job one			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB392	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB396	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB392	
D TMB390	1	1078	6438
is... 's (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB394	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB398	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB394	
D TMB392	1	1079	6439
For job one:			
are the retirement benefits of... 's (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan which is not profit sharing (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB396	
V	1	.Based on years of service and pay - skip to TMB396	
V	2	.Based on the amount contributed to the plan - skip to TMB396	
D TMB394	1	1080	6440
For job two:			
are the retirement benefits of... 's (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan which is not profit sharing (Employer 2)			
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB398	
V	1		.Based on years of service and pay - skip to TMB398	
V	2		.Based on the amount contributed to the plan - skip to TMB398	
D	TMB398	1	1081	6441
	Does employer one make payments towards...s (basic) plan			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB400	
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB400	
V	2		.No - skip to TMB400	
D	TMB398	1	1082	6442
	Does employer two make payments towards...s (basic) plan			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB402	
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB402	
V	2		.No - skip to TMB402	
D	TMB400	1	1083	6443
	Does...make payments toward...s (basic) plan (include payments deducted from...s pay) on job one			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB404	
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB404	
V	2		.No - skip to TMB420	
D	TMB402	1	1084	6444
	Does...make payments toward...s (basic) plan (include payments deducted from...s pay) on job two			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB406	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB406	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB422	
D	TMB404	6	1085 6445
How much does...contribute toward...' (basic) plan on job one. Total amount = 1-999999 - skip to TMB406			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB408	
D	TMB406	6	1091 6451
How much does...contribute toward...' (basic) plan on job two. Total amount = 1-999999 - skip to TMB410			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to TMB410	
D	TMB408	1	1097 6457
How does...contribute toward...' (basic) plan on job one			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB412	
V	1	.Week - skip to TMB412	
V	2	.Biweekly - skip to TMB412	
V	3	.Month - skip to TMB412	
V	4	.Quarter - skip to TMB412	
V	5	.Year - skip to TMB412	
D	TMB410	1	1098 6458
How does...contribute toward...' (basic) plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB414	
V	1	.Week - skip to TMB414	
V	2	.Biweekly - skip to TMB414	
V	3	.Month - skip to TMB414	
V	4	.Quarter - skip to TMB414	
V	5	.Year - skip to TMB414	



TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE	
		BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB412 What percent of salary does... contribute toward... 's (basic) plan on job one. Percent = 1-999 - skip to TMB420. One implied decimal point U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 1) V .000 .Not in universe - skip to TMB420	3	1099	6459
D TMB414 What percent of salary does... contribute toward... 's (basic) plan on job two. Percent = 1-999 - skip to TMB420. One implied decimal point U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 2) V .000 .Not in universe - skip to TMB420	3	1102	6462
D TMB420 How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward... 's retirement benefits) on job one. Number of years = 1-99 - skip to TMB424 U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1) V .00 .Not in universe - skip to TMB424	2	1105	6465
D TMB422 How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward... 's retirement benefits) on job two. Number of years = 1-99 - skip to TMB426 U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2) V .00 .Not in universe - skip to TMB426	2	1107	6467
D TMB424 If...were to leave employer one now or in the next few months, could...	1	1109	6469

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age			
U			Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB425
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB432
V	2		.No - skip to TMB428
D	TMB426	1	111D 6470
If...were to leave employer two now or in the next few months, could... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age			
U			Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB430
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB436
V	2		.No - skip to TMB430
D	TMB428	1	1111 6471
Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years on job one			
U			Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan, who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 1)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB432
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB432
V	2		.No - skip to TMB432
D	TMB430	1	1112 6472
Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years on job two			
U			Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan who would not receive benefits from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)
V	0		.Not in universe - skip to TMB436
V	1		.Yes - skip to TMB436
V	2		.No - skip to TMB436

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB432	1	1113	6473
Under job one plan; could...s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of...s contributions to the plan.)			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB438	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB438	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB438	
D TMB436	1	1114	6474
Under job two plan; could...s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of...s contributions to the plan)			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB440	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB440	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB440	
D TMB438	1	1115	6475
Does employer one offer a salary reduction plan; sometimes called either a 401k or 403b plan. Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire			
U Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB442	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB442	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB446	
D TMB440	1	1116	6476
Does employer two offer a salary reduction plan; sometimes called either a 401k or 403b plan. Such a plan allows employees to			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire			
U Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB444	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB444	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB448	
D TMB442	1	1117	6477
Does...participate in this plan on job one			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer offers a salary reduction plan (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB446	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB446	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB446	
D TMB444	1	1118	6478
Does...participate in this plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer offers a salary reduction plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TMB448	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB448	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB448	
D TMB446	1	1119	6479
Check item T8 Is another employer listed			
U Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TMB328	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB448	
D TMB448	1	1120	6480
Check item T9 Is...self employed			
U Persons 25 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TMB458	
D TMB450	1	1121	6481
First business ID number			

SSD

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
ID Number = 1-6 - skip to TMB454			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)			
V		0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB454	
D TMB452	1	1122	6482
Second business ID number ID number = 1-6 - skip to TMB456			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (second business)			
V		0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB456	
D TMB454	1	1123	6483
Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the first business			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)			
V		0 .Not in universe - skip to TMB458	
V		1 .Yes - skip to TMB458	
V		2 .No - skip to TMB458	
D TMB456	1	1124	6484
Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the second business			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (second business)			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No	
D TMB458	1	1125	6485
Check item T10 Is...40 to 64 years of age			
U Persons 25 years years old or older			
V		0 .Not in universe	
V		1 .Yes	
V		2 .No - skip to TMB480	
D TMB460	1	1126	6486
Did...hold a job in the past from which...eventually expects to receive retirement benefits			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

(other than the plans we have
already talked about)

U Persons between the age of 40
and 64

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TMB476

*

* The next 6 fields (TMB462 through
* TMB472) are possible answers to the
* question:

*

* Is this pension from—

*

D TMB462 1 1127 6487

A private employer

U Persons between the ages of 40
and 64 who expect to receive
retirement benefits from a
previously held job

V 0 .Not mark as a kind of business
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB460
V 1 .Marked as a kind of business

D TMB464 1 1128 6488

Military

U Persons between the ages of 40
and 64 who expect to receive
retirement benefits from a
previously held job

V 0 .Not mark as a kind of business
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB460
V 1 .Marked as a kind of business

D TMB466 1 1129 6489

Federal Government (civilian)

U Persons between the ages of 40
and 64 who expect to receive
retirement benefits from a
previously held job

V 0 .Not mark as a kind of business
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to TMB460
V 1 .Marked as a kind of business

TOPICAL MODLLE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMB468	1	1130	6490
State or local government			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of business .or not in universe based on .response to TMB460	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of business	
D TMB470	1	1131	6491
A union			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of business .or not in universe based on .response to TMB460	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of business	
D TMB472	1	1132	6492
Other			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job			
V	0	.Not mark as a kind of business .or not in universe based on .response to TMB460	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of business	
D TMB474	2	1133	6493
How many years (altogether) did... work on (that job/those jobs) Number of years = 1-99			
U Persons between the ages of 40 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TMB480	7	1135	6495
Zero Filler			
D TMB480	1	1142	6502
Check item T12			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS			
U	Persons 25 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	TM8482	1	1143 6503
Did...receive some retirement income other than Social Security because ...retired from a job or business or for some other reason			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Retired from job	
V	2	.Some other reason	
D	TMFILL6	1	1144 6504
Zero Filler			
D	TM8492	1	1145 6505
Was...an employee of -			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.A private company or union	
V	2	.Federal Government (exclude .Armed Forces)	
V	3	.State government	
V	4	.Local government	
V	5	.Armed Forces	
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or farm	
D	TM8494	1	1146 6506
About how many persons were employed by that employer at the location... worked			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported		
V	0	.Not in universe	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 to 499	
V	4	.500 to 999	
V	5	.1000 or more - skip to TM8500	
D TM8496	1	1147	6507
		Did that employer operate in more than one location	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8500	
D TM8496	1	1148	6508
		About how many persons were employed by that employer at all locations	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 to 499	
V	4	.500 to 999	
V	5	.1000 or more	
D TM8500	2	1149	6509
		How many hours a week did...usually work at that job. Number of hours per week = 1-99	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8502	2	1151	6511
		How many weeks a year did...usually work at that job. Number of weeks	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
per year = 1-52			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported.			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8504	2	1153	6513
How many years did...work at that job. Number of years = 1-99			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported.			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8506	4	1155	6515
In what year did...leave that job Year = 1900-1984			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported.			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D TM8508	6	1159	6519
When...left that job, how much was ...earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else). Total amount = 1-100000			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported.			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8510	1	1165	6525
When...left that job...was... paid by			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported.			

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Week	
V	2	.Month	
V	3	.Year	
D TM8514	4	1166	6526
		In what year did...begin receiving this pension. Year = 1900-1984	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D TM8516	1	1170	6530
		Was the amount of...s (basic) retirement benefits based on...s years of service and pay, or on the amount of ...s contributions to the plan	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Based on years of service and pay	
V	2	.Based on the amount contributed to plan	
D TM8518	1	1171	6531
		Did...take reduced benefits in order to elect a survivor option	
U		Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement income other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8520	1	1172	6532
		Has...s retirement pension ever been increased for cost-of-living	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
changes			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement in- come other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8524	
V	2	.No	
D TM8522	1	1173	6533
Does... 's pension plan include a cost-of-living adjustment provision			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement in- come other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported whose pension has cost of living changes			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8524	1	1174	6534
Is... now covered by a health plan provided through... 's former employer			
U Persons 25 years old or older who have received some retirement in- come other than Social Security, railroad retirement, or other plan already reported			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* * Imputation flag for retirement * and pension coverage *			
D TM1P076	1	1175	6535
Topical modules imputation flag 76 Imputation of 'TM8318'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TM1P077	1	1176	6536
Topical modules imputation flag 77			

558

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Imputation of 'TM8320'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP078	1	1177	6537
			Topical modules imputation flag 78
			Imputation of 'TM8322'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP079	1	1178	6538
			Topical modules imputation flag 79
			Imputation of 'TM8330'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP080	1	1179	6539
			Topical modules imputation flag 80
			Imputation of 'TM8332'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP081	1	1180	6540
			Topical modules imputation flag 81
			Imputation of 'TM8334'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP082	1	1181	6541
			Topical modules imputation flag 82
			Imputation of 'TM8336'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP083	1	1182	6542
			Topical modules imputation flag 83
			Imputation of 'TM8338'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP084	1	1183	6543
			Topical modules imputation flag 84
			Imputation of 'TM8340'
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D TMIP085	1	1184	6544
			Topical modules imputation flag 85

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			Imputation of 'TM8342'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP086	1	1185	6545
			Topical modules imputation flag 86	
			Imputation of 'TM8344'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP087	1	1186	6546
			Topical modules imputation flag 87	
			Imputation of 'TM8346'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP088	1	1187	6547
			Topical modules imputation flag 88	
			Imputation of 'TM8348'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP089	1	1188	6548
			Topical modules imputation flag 89	
			Imputation of 'TM8350, TM8354, TM8358, TM8362, TM8366, TM8370, TM8374'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP090	1	1189	6549
			Topical modules imputation flag 90	
			Imputation of 'TM8352, TM8356, TM8360, TM8364, TM8368, TM8372, TM8376'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP091	1	1190	6550
			Topical modules imputation flag 91	
			Imputation of 'TM8384'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	
D	TMIP092	1	1191	6551
			Topical modules imputation flag 92	
			Imputation of 'TM8386'	
V	0		.Not imputed	
V	1		.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODLLE 4

	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	TMIP093	1	1192	6552
	Topical modules imputation flag 93			
	Imputation of 'TM8368'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP094	1	1193	6553
	Topical modules imputation flag 94			
	Imputation of 'TM8390'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP095	1	1194	6554
	Topical modules imputation flag 95			
	Imputation of 'TM8392'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP096	1	1195	6556
	Topical modules imputation flag 96			
	Imputation of 'TM8394'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP097	1	1196	6556
	Topical modules imputation flag 97			
	Imputation of 'TM8396'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP098	1	1197	6557
	Topical modules imputation flag 98			
	Imputation of 'TM8398'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP099	1	1198	6558
	Topical modules imputation flag 99			
	Imputation of 'TM8400'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP100	1	1199	6559
	Topical modules imputation flag 100			
	Imputation of 'TM8402'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP101	1	1200	6560
		Topical modules imputation flag 101	
		Imputation of 'TMB404, TMB408'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TMB404	
V	2	.Imputed TMB408	
V	3	.Imputed TMB404 & TMB408	
D TMIP102	1	1201	6561
		Topical modules imputation flag 102	
		Imputation of 'TMB406, TMB410'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TMB406	
V	2	.Imputed TMB410	
V	3	.Imputed TMB406 & TMB410	
D TMIP103	1	1202	6562
		Topical modules imputation flag 103	
		Imputation of 'TMB412'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP104	1	1203	6563
		Topical modules imputation flag 104	
		Imputation of 'TMB414'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP105	1	1204	6564
		Topical modules imputation flag 105	
		Imputation of 'TMB420'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP106	1	1205	6565
		Topical modules imputation flag 106	
		Imputation of 'TMB422'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP107	1	1206	6566
		Topical modules imputation flag 107	
		Imputation of 'TMB424'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP108	1	1207	6567
		Topical modules imputation flag 108	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		imputation of 'TMB426'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP109	1	1208	6568
		Topical modules imputation flag 109	
		imputation of 'TMB428'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP110	1	1209	6569
		Topical modules imputation flag 110	
		imputation of 'TMB430'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP111	1	1210	6570
		Topical modules imputation flag 111	
		imputation of 'TMB432'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP112	1	1211	6571
		Topical modules imputation flag 112	
		imputation of 'TMB436'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP113	1	1212	6572
		Topical modules imputation flag 113	
		imputation of 'TMB438'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP114	1	1213	6573
		Topical modules imputation flag 114	
		imputation of 'TMB440'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V		imputation of 'TMB444'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP117	1	1216	6576
		Topical modules imputation flag 117	
		Imputation of 'TMB454'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

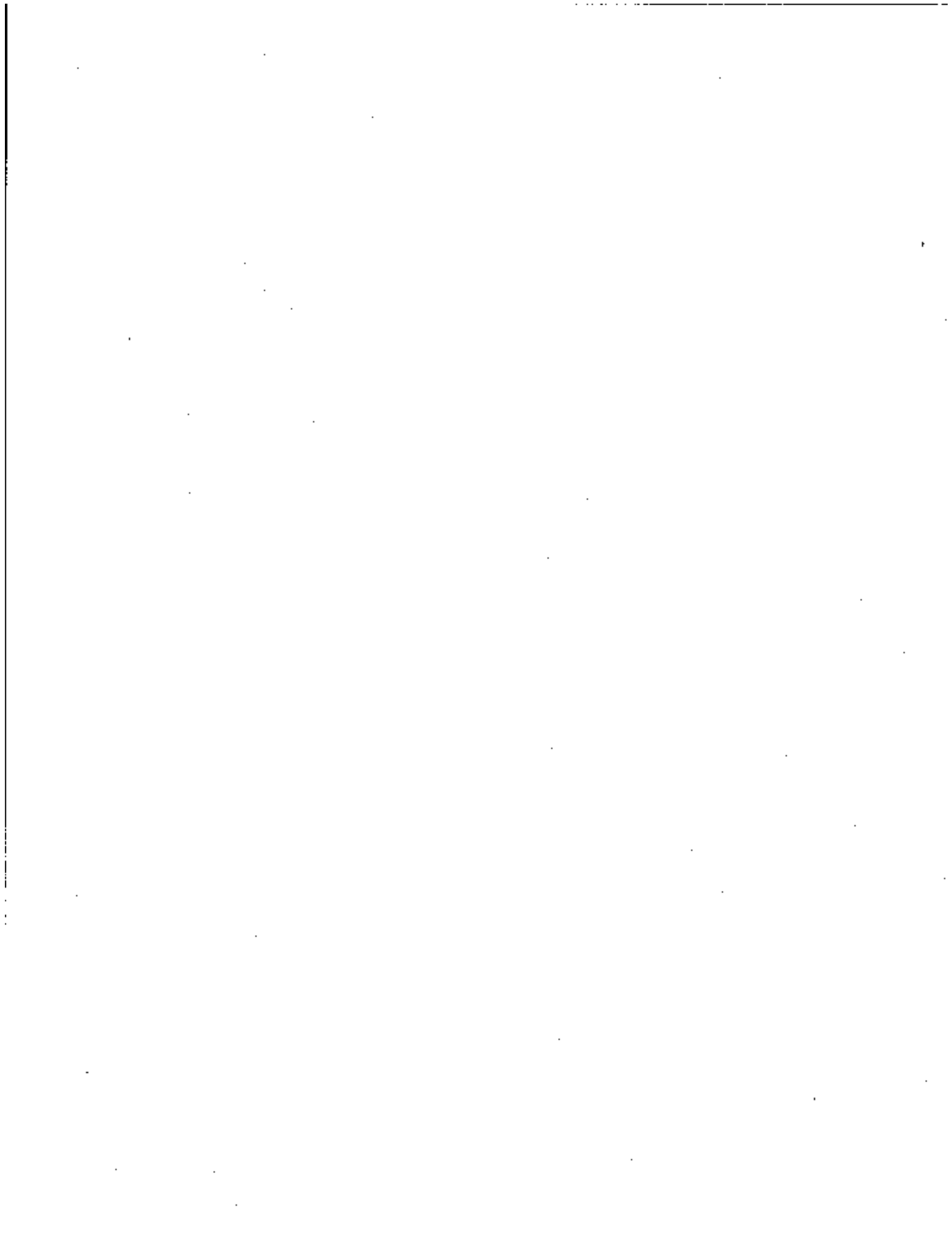
	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	TMIP119	1	1217	6577
	Topical modules imputation flag 118			
	Imputation of 'TMB456'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP119	1	1218	6578
	Topical modules imputation flag 119			
	Imputation of 'TMB460'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP120	1	1219	6579
	Topical modules imputation flag 120			
	Imputation of 'TMB462, TMB464,			
	TMB466, TMB468, TMB470, TMB472			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP121	1	1220	6580
	Topical modules imputation flag 121			
	Imputation of 'TMB474'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP122	1	1221	6581
	Topical modules imputation flag 122			
	Imputation of 'TMB478'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP123	1	1222	6582
	Topical modules imputation flag 123			
	Imputation of 'TMB482'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP124	1	1223	6583
	Topical modules imputation flag 124			
	Imputation of 'TMB492'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed
D	TMIP125	1	1224	6584
	Topical modules imputation flag 125			
	Imputation of 'TMB494'			
V	0			.Not imputed
V	1			.Imputed

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE	
		BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP126	1	1225	6585
		Topical modules imputation flag 126	
		Imputation of 'TM8496'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP127	1	1226	6586
		Topical modules imputation flag 127	
		Imputation of 'TM8498'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP128	1	1227	6587
		Topical modules imputation flag 128	
		Imputation of 'TM8500'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP129	1	1228	6588
		Topical modules imputation flag 129	
		Imputation of 'TM8502'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP130	1	1229	6589
		Topical modules imputation flag 130	
		Imputation of 'TM8504'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP131	1	1230	6590
		Topical modules imputation flag 131	
		Imputation of 'TM8506'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP132	1	1231	6591
		Topical modules imputation flag 132	
		Imputation of 'TM8508, TM8510'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed TM8508	
V	2	.Imputed TM8510	
V	3	.Imputed TM8508 & TM8510	
D TMIP133	1	1232	6592
		Topical modules imputation flag 133	
		Imputation of 'TM8516'	

TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP134	1	1233	6593
		Topical modules imputation flag 134	
		Imputation of 'TM8518'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP135	1	1234	6594
		Topical modules imputation flag 135	
		Imputation of 'TM8520'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP136	1	1235	6595
		Topical modules imputation flag 136	
		Imputation of 'TM8522'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP137	1	1236	6596
		Topical modules imputation flag 137	
		Imputation of 'TM8524'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIPIND	1	1237	6597
		Topical modules imputation flag	
		Imputation of 'Industry'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIPOCP	1	1238	6598
		Topical modules imputation flag	
		Imputation of 'Occupation'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
*			*
* Calculation flag for retirement			*
* and pension coverage			*
*			*
D TMCALO:	1	1239	6599
		Topical modules calculation flag 1	
		Calculation of 'TM8318'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	



TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMCAL02	1	1240	6600
		Topical modules calculation flag 2	
		Calculation of 'TMB322'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL03	1	1241	6601
		Topical modules calculation flag 3	
		Calculation of 'TMB420'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL04	1	1242	6602
		Topical modules calculation flag 4	
		Calculation of 'TMB422'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL05	1	1243	6603
		Topical modules calculation flag 5	
		Calculation of 'TMB450'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL06	1	1244	6604
		Topical modules calculation flag 6	
		Calculation of 'TMB452'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL07	1	1245	6605
		Topical modules calculation flag 7	
		Calculation of 'TMB474'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL08	1	1246	6606
		Topical modules calculation flag 8	
		Calculation of 'TMB504'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL09	1	1247	6607
		Topical modules calculation flag 9	
		Calculation of 'TMB506'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	



TOPICAL MODULE 4

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMCAL10	1	1248	6608
		Topical modules calculation flag 10 Calculation of 'TM8514'	
V	0	Not calculated	
D TMFILL5	12	1249	6609
		Filler	

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)



Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank,
savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking
accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E. EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance



APPENDIX A-2.

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
 Nonfarm self-employment income
 Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
 Money market deposit accounts
 Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
 NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
 Money market funds
 U.S. Government securities
 Municipal or corporate bonds
 Other interest-earning assets
 Stocks or mutual fund shares
 Rental property
 Mortgages
 Royalties
 Other financial investments

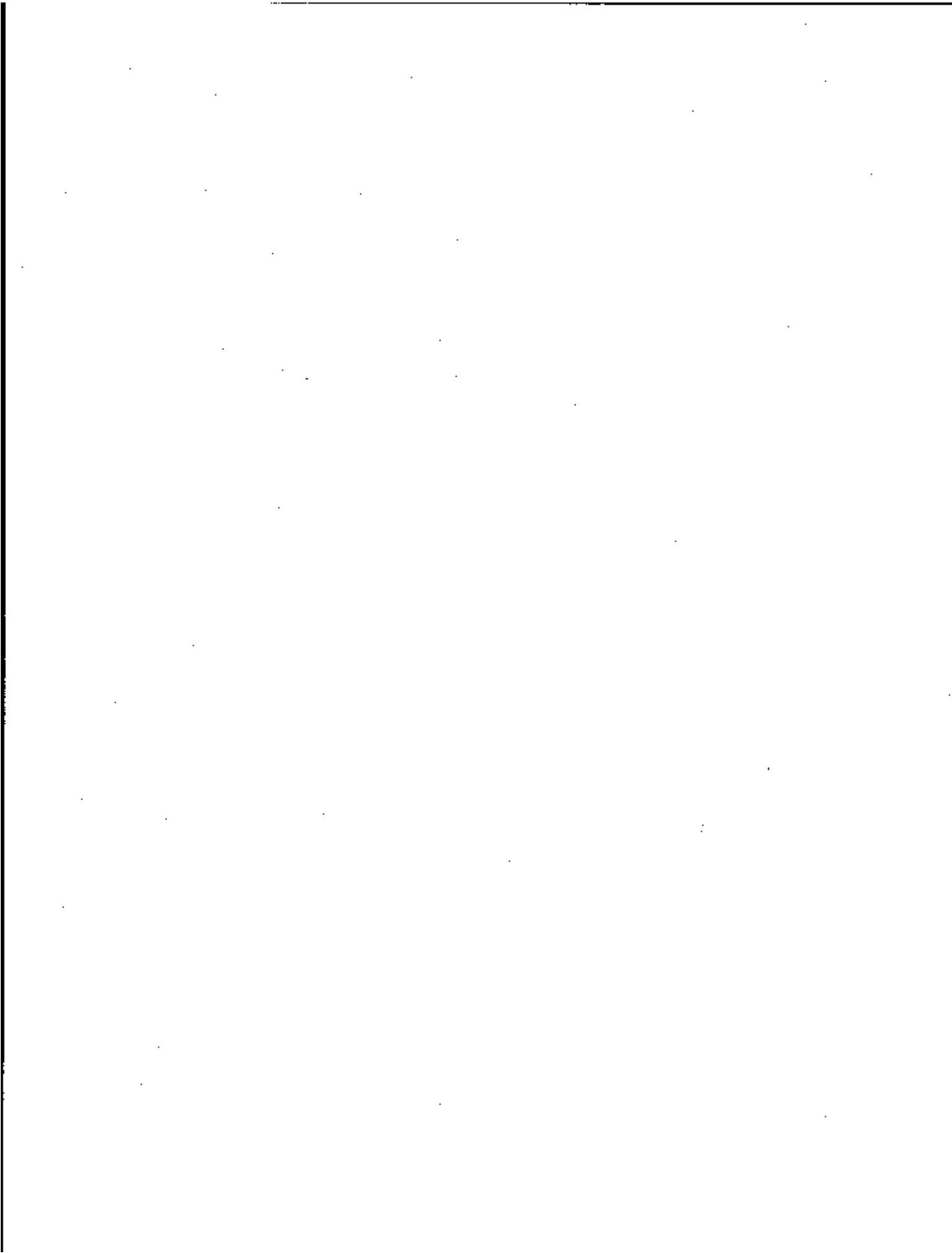
Other Income Sources

Social Security
 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
 Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
 State Administered Supplemental Security Income
 State unemployment compensation
 Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
 Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)
 Veterans compensation or pensions
 Black lung payments
 Worker's compensation
 State temporary sickness or disability benefits
 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
 General assistance or General relief
 Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
 Foster child care payments
 Other welfare
 Child support payments
 Alimony payments
 Pension from company or union
 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions



Other Income Sources (Continued)

U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere



APPENDIX A-3.

SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women,
Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

Medicaid

Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing





APPENDIX A-4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
CODE

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003 Legislators (111)
 004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
 005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
 006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
 007 Financial managers (122)
 008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
 009 Purchasing managers (124)
 013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
 014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
 015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
 016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
 017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
 018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
 019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)

Management Related Occupations

023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
 024 Underwriters (1414)
 025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
 026 Management analysts (142)
 027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
 028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
 029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
 033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
 034 Business and promotion agents (145)
 035 Construction inspectors (1472)
 036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
 037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043 Architects (161)
 044 Engineers
 Aerospace (1622)
 Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)
 Engineers (continued)
 045 Metallurgical and materials (1623)



046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1638)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)



123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)



186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations Health Technologists and Technicians

203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
315	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (398)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

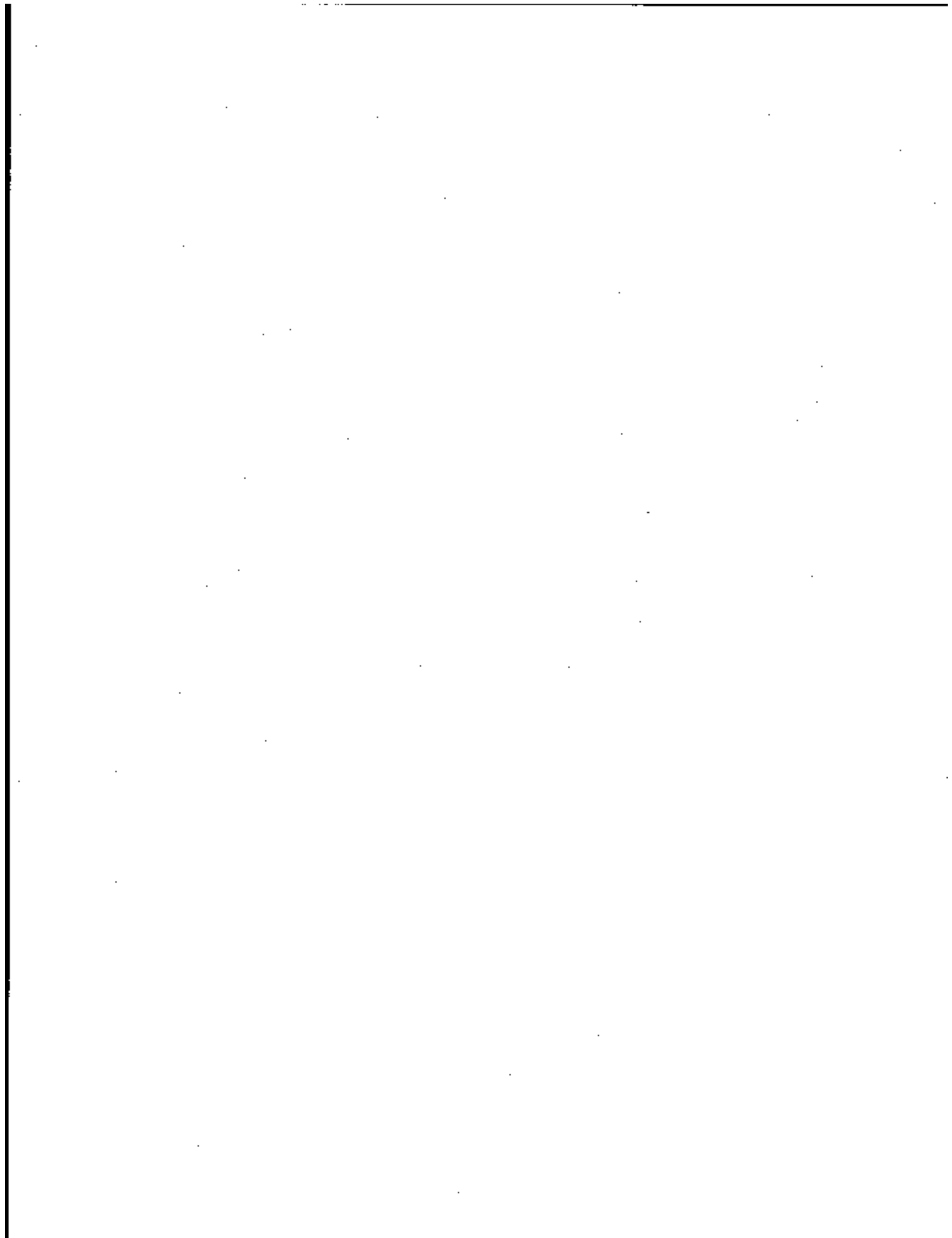
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
-----	---

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
258	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)



	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4382, 4368)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276)	Cashiers (4384)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4385)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513; 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
R(313)	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4695)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	Financial Records Processing Occupations
S(337)	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)



338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (483)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

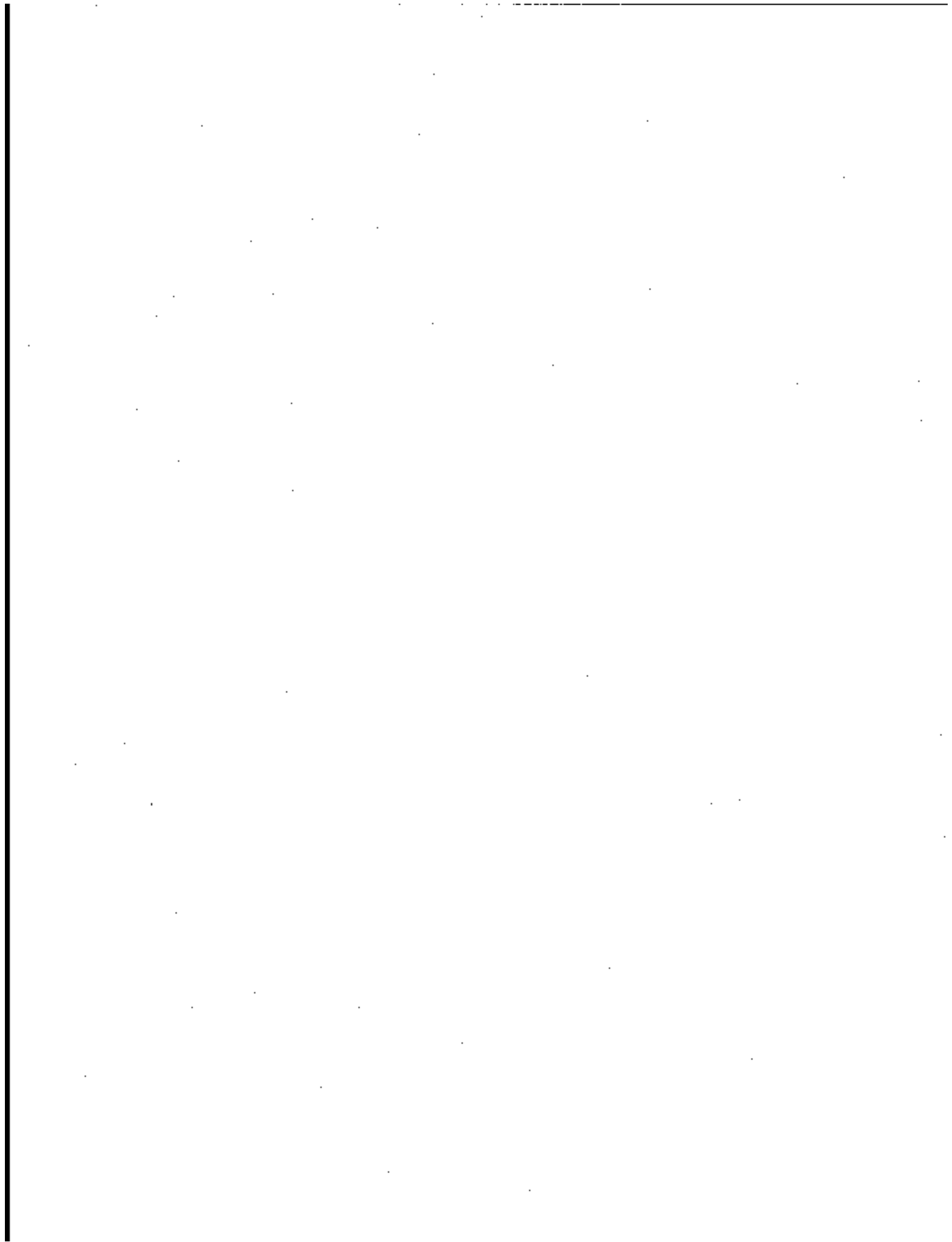
SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
408	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations



413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
	Personal Service Occupations (continued)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5268)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS



	Farm Operators and Managers
W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5626)
	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)

Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)

518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)



529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

	Supervisors, construction occupations
553	Supervisors: brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors: painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors: plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
586	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(367)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6478)

Extractive Occupations

613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations

633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
-----	--



	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6868)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 628)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

	Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
	Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)



- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators
 (7322, 7324, 7522)
 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators
 (7328, 7529)
 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
Woodworking Machine Operators
 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators
 (7476, 7666, 7676)
 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)
 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)



773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7685, 7679)
 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
 797 Production testers (783)
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
 804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
 808 Bus drivers (8215)
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

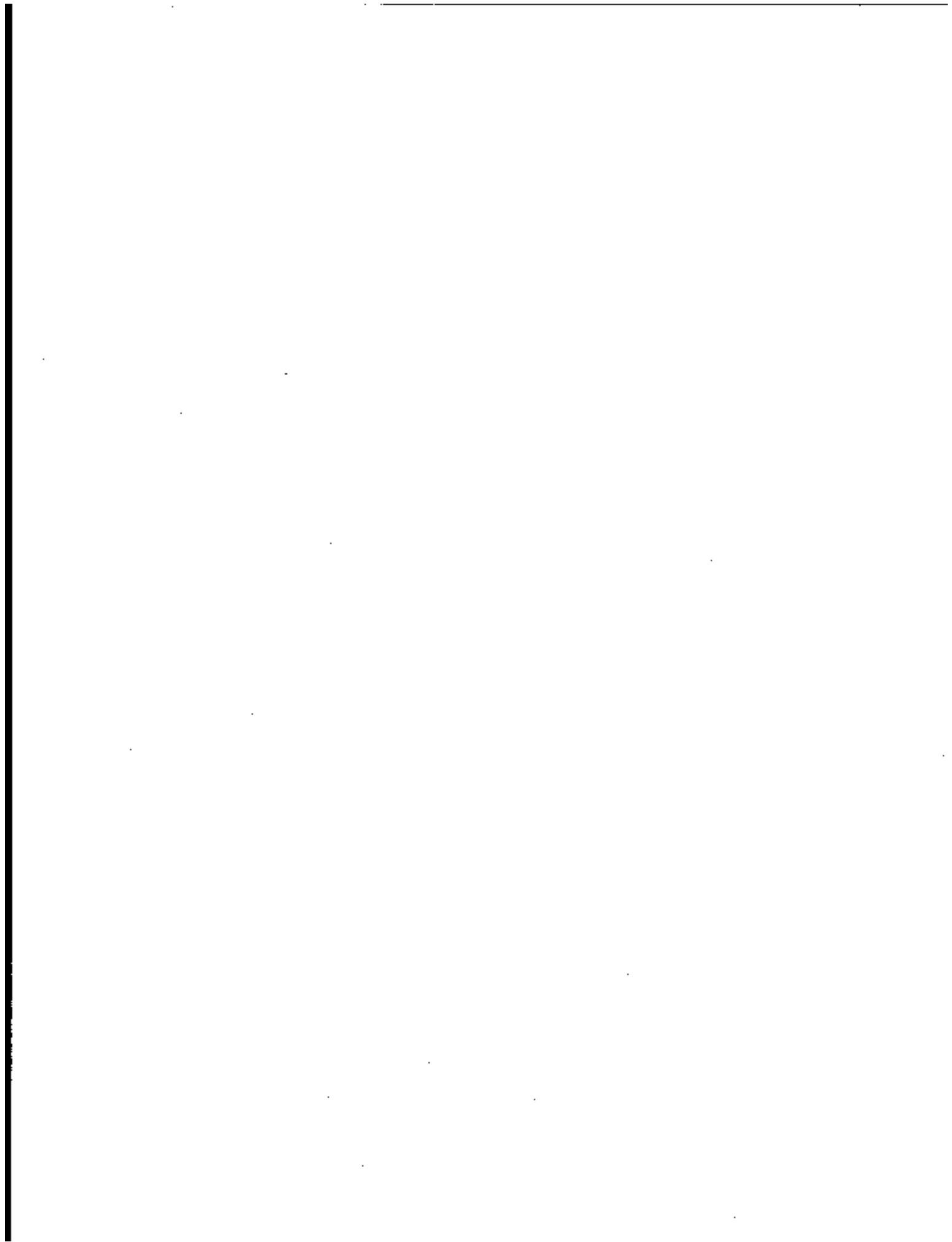
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

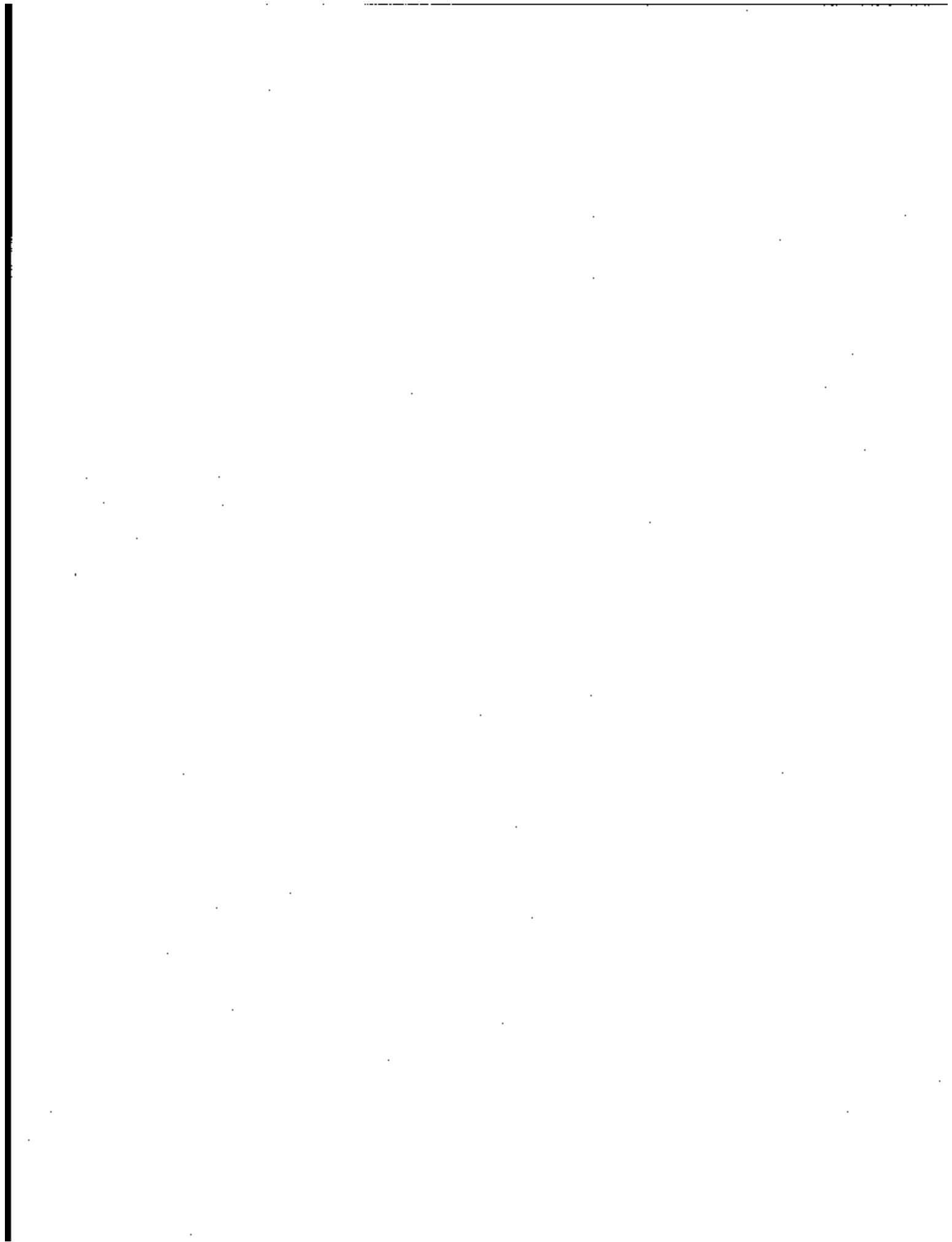
Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)

848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)



Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

805 Member of the Armed Forces





APPENDIX A-6

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1/)Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
 021 Horticultural services (078)
 030 Forestry (08)
 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products
 100 Meat products (201)
 101 Dairy products (202)
 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
 110 Grain mill products (204)
 111 Bakery products (205)
 112 Sugar and confectionery products (208)
 120 Beverage industries (208)
 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 208)
 122 Not specified food industries
 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
 Textile mill products
 132 Knitting mills (225)
 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

1/ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget,
Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.



Census
Code

MANUFACTURING-Continued

Nondurable goods-Continued

	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)



Census
Code

MANUFACTURING-Continued

Durable goods-Continued

280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
350	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)



TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC
UTILITIES-Continued

<u>Census Code</u>	
	Transportation (continued)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines; except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

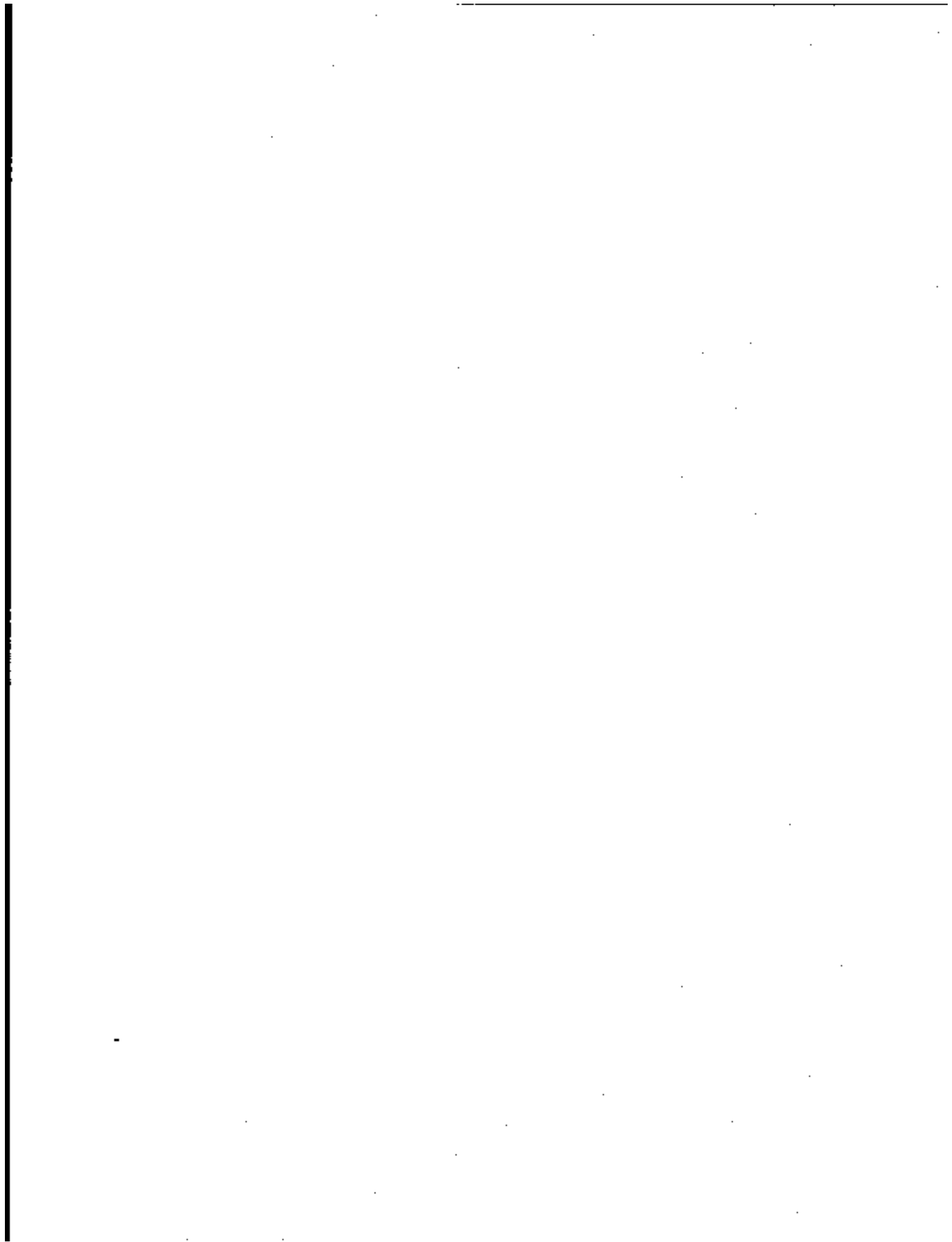
WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (508)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
580	Alcoholic beverages (518)
581	Farm supplies (5181)
582	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade



Census
Code

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
 581 Hardware stores (525)
 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
 591 (D) Department stores (531)
 592 Variety stores (533)
 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
 602 Dairy products stores (545)
 610 Retail bakeries (548)
 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
 631 Shoe stores (566)

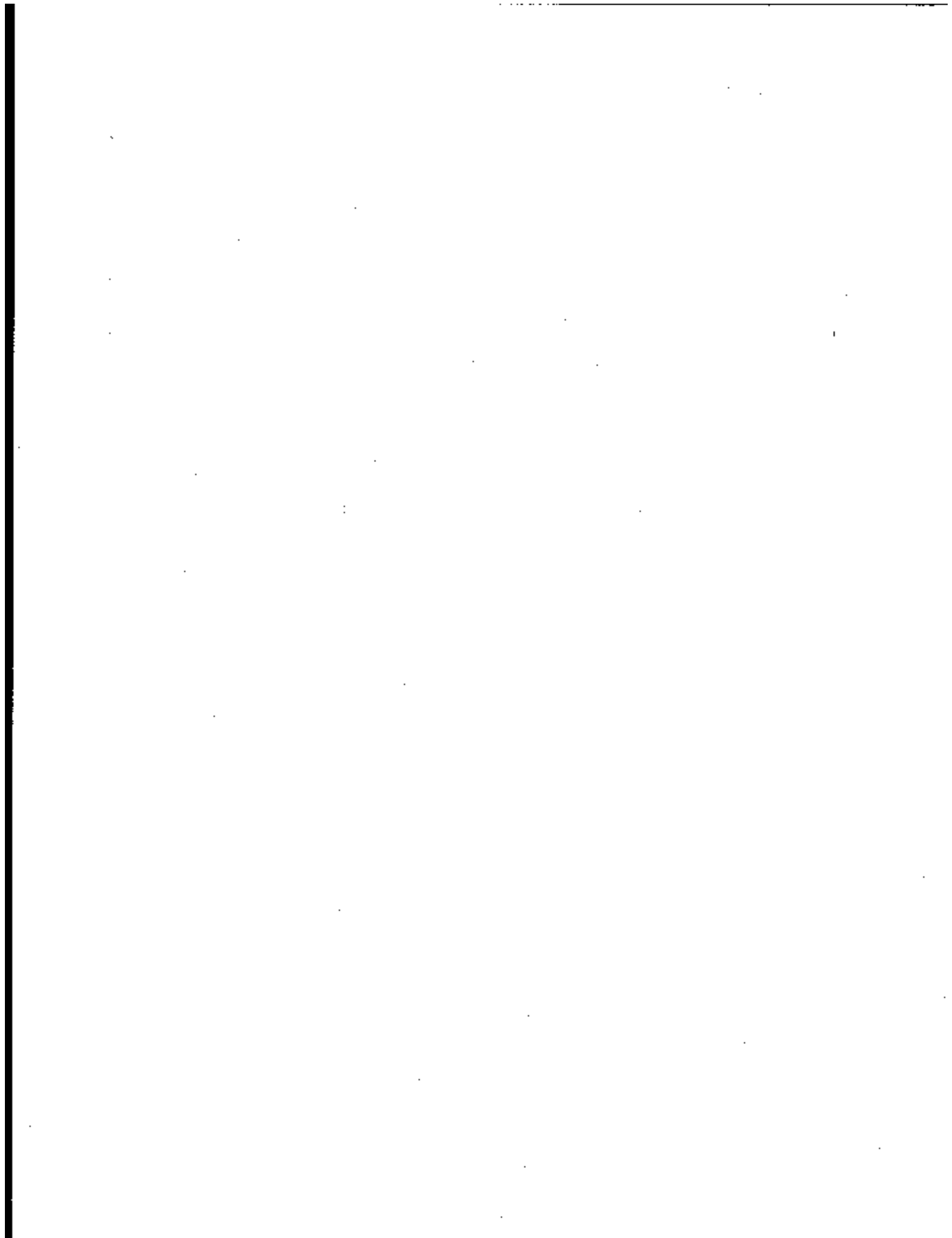
632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
 642 Drug stores (581)
 650 Liquor stores (582)
 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
 662 Mail order houses (5961)
 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
 671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
 681 Retail florists (5992)
 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G) Banking (60)
 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 68)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertising (731)
 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
 731 Personnel supply services (736)
 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)



Census
Code

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)

740 Computer and data processing services (737)
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7698)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J) Private households (88)
 762 Hotels and motels (701)
 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
 772 Beauty shops (723)
 780 Barber shops (724)
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
 820 Offices of dentists (802)
 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
 831 (K) Hospitals (806)
 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
 841 Legal services (81)
 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
 852 Libraries (823)
 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
 862 Child day care services (835)
 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)



Census
Code

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)

880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)

981 Member of the Armed Forces





CONTROL CARD

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O 348-100

FORM 4001

CONTROL CARD

NUMBER OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

NAME (Print) _____

ADDRESS (Print) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DATE OF BIRTH (MM/DD/YYYY) _____

SEX Male Female

RACE White Black Other _____

EDUCATION Less than High School High School Some College Bachelor's Degree Graduate Degree

STATUS Married Single Widowed Divorced

HOUSEHOLD TYPE Single Married Other _____

WAVE _____

MONTH _____ YEAR _____

HOUSEHOLD SIZE _____

INCOME SOURCE Salary Pension Dividend Interest Other _____

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION Yes No

REASON Not interested No time No money Other _____

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

1.1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.2 HOUSEHOLD SIZE: _____

1.3 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.4 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.5 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.6 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.7 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.8 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

1.10 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

SECTION 2: PERSONAL INFORMATION

2.1 NAME: _____

2.2 ADDRESS: _____

2.3 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

2.4 DATE OF BIRTH: _____

2.5 SEX: Male Female

2.6 RACE: White Black Other _____

2.7 EDUCATION: Less than High School High School Some College Bachelor's Degree Graduate Degree

2.8 STATUS: Married Single Widowed Divorced

2.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

2.10 WAVE: _____

2.11 MONTH: _____

2.12 YEAR: _____

2.13 HOUSEHOLD SIZE: _____

2.14 INCOME SOURCE: Salary Pension Dividend Interest Other _____

2.15 PROGRAM PARTICIPATION: Yes No

2.16 REASON: Not interested No time No money Other _____

SECTION 3: HOUSEHOLD TYPE

3.1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.2 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.3 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.4 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.5 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.6 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.7 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.8 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

3.10 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

SECTION 4: PERSONAL INFORMATION

4.1 NAME: _____

4.2 ADDRESS: _____

4.3 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

4.4 DATE OF BIRTH: _____

4.5 SEX: Male Female

4.6 RACE: White Black Other _____

4.7 EDUCATION: Less than High School High School Some College Bachelor's Degree Graduate Degree

4.8 STATUS: Married Single Widowed Divorced

4.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

4.10 WAVE: _____

4.11 MONTH: _____

4.12 YEAR: _____

4.13 HOUSEHOLD SIZE: _____

4.14 INCOME SOURCE: Salary Pension Dividend Interest Other _____

4.15 PROGRAM PARTICIPATION: Yes No

4.16 REASON: Not interested No time No money Other _____

SECTION 5: HOUSEHOLD TYPE

5.1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.2 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.3 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.4 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.5 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.6 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.7 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.8 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

5.10 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

SECTION 6: PERSONAL INFORMATION

6.1 NAME: _____

6.2 ADDRESS: _____

6.3 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

6.4 DATE OF BIRTH: _____

6.5 SEX: Male Female

6.6 RACE: White Black Other _____

6.7 EDUCATION: Less than High School High School Some College Bachelor's Degree Graduate Degree

6.8 STATUS: Married Single Widowed Divorced

6.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

6.10 WAVE: _____

6.11 MONTH: _____

6.12 YEAR: _____

6.13 HOUSEHOLD SIZE: _____

6.14 INCOME SOURCE: Salary Pension Dividend Interest Other _____

6.15 PROGRAM PARTICIPATION: Yes No

6.16 REASON: Not interested No time No money Other _____

SECTION 7: HOUSEHOLD TYPE

7.1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.2 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.3 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.4 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.5 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.6 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.7 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.8 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.9 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

7.10 HOUSEHOLD TYPE: Single Married Other _____

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O 348-100

FORM 4001

CONTROL CARD

NUMBER OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION









FORM SIPP-4400
14-28-84

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION
1984 PANEL
WAVE 4 QUESTIONNAIRE**

FORM	1. Book _____ of _____	2. (cc 7) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial _____ _____ _____			b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
	4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID _____ _____ _____		c. Name (cc 19a) Last: _____ First, middle: _____ Maiden: _____			
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card						
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____		b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		c. Sex code (cc 28) _____	d. Marital status code (cc 25a) _____	
6. Interviewer identification Code: _____ Name: _____						

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
1 Self - SKIP to 8
2 Proxy - Fill 7b

b. Person number of proxy
_____|_____|_____ - SKIP to 8

c. Noninterview
1 Type Z refusal
2 Type Z other

CHECK ITEM N1 Does ...'s person number begin with a "4"?

PGM 7
0900 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to section 1, item 7

CHECK ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1?

0901 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 7
2 No

8. Date of interview for this person
_____|_____|_____|_____|_____|_____ Month Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

MONTH OF INTERVIEW	REFERENCE DATE
Jan 1984	January 1, 1984
Oct 1984	October 1, 1983
Nov 1984	November 1, 1983
Dec 1984	December 1, 1983

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person
_____|_____|_____ Minutes

13a. We need to know where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date). Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (Show Flashcard U)?

0902 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 14 3 DK 4 Ref. } SKIP to 14

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review

Start time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.

b. Total interviewer time for clerical review
_____|_____|_____ Minutes

ASK OR VERIFY -

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (Read appropriate reference date)?

0904 1 Armed Forces barracks 2 Outside the United States 3 Nonhousehold setting } SKIP to section 1, item 7

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	_____ _____ _____ a.m. p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription
_____|_____|_____ Minutes

14. Was ... living alone on (Read appropriate reference date)?

0906 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 7 2 No

15. How many people was ... living with on (Read appropriate reference date)?

0908 _____ Enter number of persons

12. Phone interview - Specify reason

16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?

0810 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 7 2 No

17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?

0812 1 Husband 2 Wife 3 Own child (son or daughter) 4 Parent 5 Brother/Sister 6 Other relative 7 Non-relative

INTRODUCTION INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____, and _____. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)



LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from 14 months ago thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

- 1007** Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
 No

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

- 1007** Yes
 No — SKIP to 3a

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1004** ALL
- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1018 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1030 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1020 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1032 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| 1010 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1022 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1034 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 1012 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1024 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1036 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 1014 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1026 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1038 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 1016 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1028 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1040 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

- 1042** Yes — SKIP to Check item R1
 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1044** Already had a job
 Temporary illness
 School
 Other — Specify _____

CHECK ITEM R1

Refer to item 2b.
 Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

- 1046** Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4
 No — SKIP to 3b

3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

- 1048** Yes — SKIP to 3c
 No — SKIP to Check item R5, page 4

b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

- 1050** Yes
 No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

- 1052** Yes
 No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1054** Believes no work available in line of work or area
 Couldn't find any work
 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
 Employers think too young or too old
 Other personal handicap in finding job
 Can't arrange child care
 Family responsibilities
 In school or other training
 Ill health, physical disability
 Other — Specify _____
 DK

SKIP to 9a, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

- 1056** Yes
 No — SKIP to 6a

5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

- 1058** Yes
 No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1040** ALL
- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1052 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1074 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1086 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 1054 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1076 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1088 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| 1056 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1078 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1090 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 1058 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1080 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1092 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 1070 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1082 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1094 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 1072 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1084 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1096 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1068** On layoff
 Own illness
 On vacation
 Bad weather
 Labor dispute
 New job to begin within 30 days
 Other — Specify _____

SKIP to 8a, page 4



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?

Mark (X) calendar below. "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate boxes.

1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

1138	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1 On layoff
2 Down illness
3 On vacation
4 Bad weather
5 Labor dispute
6 New job to begin within 30 days
7 Other - Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 7b

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) calendar below. "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate boxes.

1178	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1 Yes - SKIP to Check item R2
2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

1 Already had a job
2 Temporary illness
3 School
4 Other - Specify

CHECK ITEM R2 Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1 Yes - SKIP to 8a
2 No - SKIP to 7f

7b. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?

1 Yes - SKIP to 7g
2 No - SKIP to 8a

f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 8a

g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 8a

LABOR FORCE CALENDAR - Use when item 4 is marked "No"

WEEK	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>7h. During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one</p>	<p>1229</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Believes no work available in line of work or area</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Couldn't find any work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employers think too young or too old</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Can't arrange child care</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family responsibilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 In school or other training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Ill health, physical disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other - Specify _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 DK</p>
<p>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p>1230</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hours per week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> xa None } SKIP to Check Item R4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> xi DK }</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1232</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 8c</p>
<p>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p>1234</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p>c. In how many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>1236</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> xa All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks</p>
<p>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Could not find a full-time job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wanted to work part time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Health condition or disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Slack work or material shortage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other - Specify _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to item 5a, page 2. The response to item 5a is:</p>	<p>1239</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (or blank)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1243</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p>10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R6 Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?</p>	<p>1248</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R7 Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p>1250</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - SKIP to 12a</p>

NOTES



Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during 18 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? ASK TIC

1231 1 Yes
 2 No -- Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed, should have been
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1255 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1258 <input type="checkbox"/>	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1259 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260 <input type="checkbox"/>	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1263 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1267 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1275 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1279 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

c. During the past 4 months, that is ... and ... did ... get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. During this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 Yes
 2 No -- SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286 1 Social Security -- Mark "1" on ISS
 1288 2 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) -- Mark "3" on ISS
 1290 3 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) -- Mark "8" on ISS
 1292 4 Anything else -- Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify
 1294

13a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 Yes
 2 No -- SKIP to Check Item RB

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298 1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement -- Mark "2" on ISS
 1300 2 Black Lung payments -- Mark "9" on ISS
 1302 3 Worker's Compensation -- Mark "10" on ISS
 1304 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own -- Mark "13" on ISS
 1306 5 Pension from company or union -- Mark "30" on ISS
 1308 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension -- Mark "31" on ISS
 1310 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) -- Mark "32" on ISS
 1312 8 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement -- Mark "33" on ISS
 1314 9 State government pension -- Mark "34" on ISS
 1316 10 Local government pension -- Mark "35" on ISS
 1318 11 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities -- Mark "36" on ISS
 1320 12 Other or DK -- Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" -- Mark ISS.
 1322

CHECK ITEM RB

Is "Medicare" marked for ... on column 4?

1324 1 Yes -- Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
 2 No

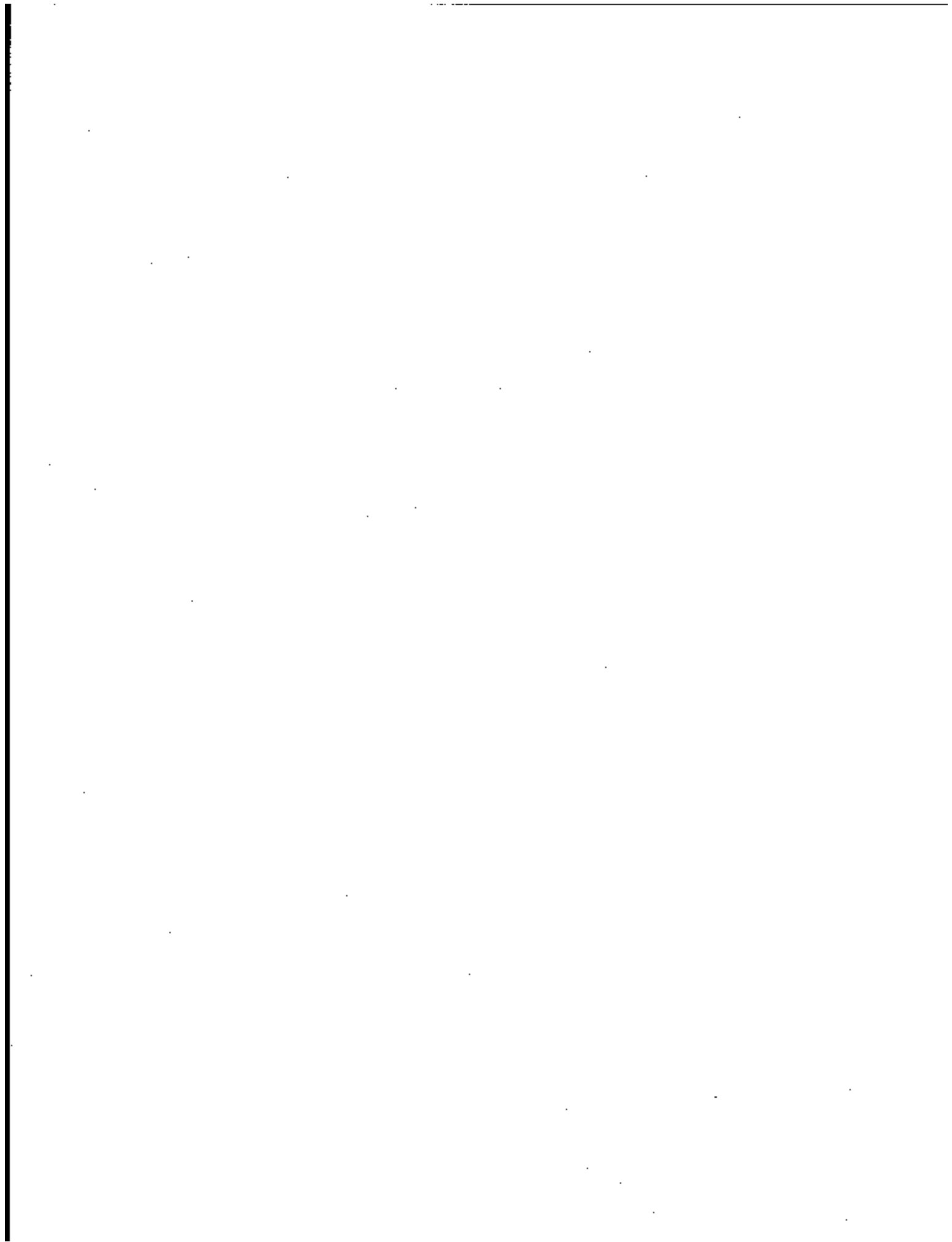


Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)			
CHECK ITEM R91	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc item 477?	1316	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R70	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1326	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R77	Refer to Control Card item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)	1330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> X3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. X4 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "B" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 18e
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) -- Mark (X) only one.	1346	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 16a
17a.	Has ... ever retired (from a job or business)? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check item R15
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 17d
NOTES:			



Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income?		1384	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
Anything else?		1386	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
Mark (X) all that apply.		1388	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
		1370	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
		1372	<input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
		1374	<input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
		1376	<input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
		1378	<input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.
		1380	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?		1382	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R16	Is ... 70 years of age or over?	1384	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17 <input type="checkbox"/> No
18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?		1388	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R17.
b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)		1388	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK SKIP to Check Item R17
c. What kind of income?		1390	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
Anything else?		1392	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "8" on ISS
Mark (X) all that apply.		1394	<input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS
		1396	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS
		1398	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
		1400	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
		1402	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
		1404	<input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
		1406	<input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
		1410	<input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.
		1412	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R17	Refer to Control Card item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	1414	<input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18
19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?		1416	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }
20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?		1418	<input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
CHECK ITEM R18	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household?	1420	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R19
21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.)		1422	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 20?	1424	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1426	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R21
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS
		1430	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension - Mark "8" on ISS
		1432	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS
		1434	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS
		1436	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS
		1438	6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS
		1440	7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS
		1442	8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS
		1444	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS
		1446	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS
		1448	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust - Mark "37" on ISS
		1450	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS
		1452	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 22b?	1454	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a. Is ... disabled?	1460	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R23
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> - 1466 <input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/>
		1468	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available - ASK 23c } SKIP to Check Item R23
c.	(This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number?	1470	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R28 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27																		
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1483	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R27																		
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC - Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/>																		
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R2B <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1505	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29																		
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29																		
d.	Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1512</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 10%;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1514</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1518</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1578</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1820</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1512			1514			1518			1578			1820		
	Person No.	Name																			
1512																					
1514																					
1518																					
1578																					
1820																					
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a																		
26e.	Was (... (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
f.	In which months was (... (and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																		
NOTES																					



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.) ASK OR VERIFY -	1536 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?	1537 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
c. Did ... have a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?	1538 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
d. In which months did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.	1540 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1542 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1544 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1545 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago														
e. Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?	1548 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27g														
f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?	1550 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?	1552 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family														
h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?	1554 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1556 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1558 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1560 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1562 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1564 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1566</td> <td>3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1556 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1558 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1560 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1562 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1564 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1566	3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
Person No.	Name														
1556 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1558 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1560 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1562 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1564 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1566	3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
CHECK ITEM R30 Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1568 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32														
CHECK ITEM R31 Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?	1570 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 27k 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK														
27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct?	1572 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	1574 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1576 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1578 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1580 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1582 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1584 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1586</td> <td>3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1576 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1578 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1580 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1582 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1584 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1586	3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
Person No.	Name														
1576 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1578 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1580 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1582 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1584 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1586	3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
CHECK ITEM R32 Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?	1588 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29a														



Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during 18 months ago through 15 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

- 1585 1 Yes
 2 No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5) } ASK 28c

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed, should have been
1		1590	1592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1601 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did _____ still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

28a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did _____ have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

- 1622 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } SKIP to Check Item R33
 x2 Ref.

b. Which kinds of these assets did _____ own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1625 1 Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
 1628 2 Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
 1630 3 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
 1632 4 NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts — Mark "103" on ISS
 1635 5 Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
 1637 6 U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
 1640 7 Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
 1642 8 Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
 1644 9 U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS
 1646 10 Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify _____
 1649 11 Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
 1650 12 Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
 1652 13 Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
 1654 14 Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify _____

CHECK ITEM R33 Is _____ 17 to 49 years of age?

- 1658 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R36

NOTES



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

30a. During the past 4 months did . . . attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?	1688	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R36
b. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?	1689	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33
c. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1682	<input type="checkbox"/> GI/VEAP Benefits - Mark "40" on the ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG) <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/CETA training allowance <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
	1884	
	1685	
	1686	
	1670	
	1671	
	1674	
	1678	
	1678	Mark "175" on ISS
31a. What kind of term system does . . . 's school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?	1690	<input type="checkbox"/> Semester <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. How much was . . . 's total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)	1692	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R34 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R35
31c. What was the total amount of . . . 's Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1693	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R35 Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 30c?	1693	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33
32. What was the total amount of . . . 's (Read appropriate types of educational assistance) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1690	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
33. Did . . . participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?	1692	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R36 Refer to Control Card, item 28a. What is . . . 's marital status?	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Other - SKIP to Check Item R37
ASK OR VERIFY - 34. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?	1688	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R37 Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?	1693	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36a
35a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from - (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and lead income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 36b <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E1
36a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 46
b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?	1706	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS. <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	1708	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	1710	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK
ITEM E***

Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

1712

- 1 Yes
- 2 No — SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45

1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 Worked for employer only
- 2 Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement B, page 16
- 3 Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

1715

- 1 1 employer
- 2 2 employers
- 3 3 or more employers

**CHECK
ITEM F***

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?

1718

- 1 Yes
- 2 No — SKIP to 2a

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT



Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
<p>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</p> <p><i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 6 Employer Name</p> <p>2000</p>
<p>CHECK ITEMS: Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number</p>	<p>PGM 3 Employer ID No</p> <p>2002</p>
<p>2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</p> <p>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 4</p> <p>2004</p>
<p>c. ASK OR VERIFY – Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 2</p> <p>2006</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Some other kind of business? </p>
<p>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</p> <p>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p>PGM 1</p> <p>2008</p>
<p>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?</p> <p>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 5</p> <p>2010</p>
<p>f. ASK OR VERIFY – Was ... an employee of –</p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2012</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 A private company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 State government? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E5 </p>
<p>3a. ASK OR VERIFY – Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7</p> <p>2014</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </p>
<p>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FROM</p> <p>2011 [] Month 2018 [] Day</p> <p>TO</p> <p>2020 [] Month 2023 [] Day</p>
<p>4. ASK OR VERIFY – How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2024 [] Hours</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> x2 None <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK </p>
<p>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2025</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 7 </p>
<p>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</p>	<p>2026 \$ [] []</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5 </p>
<p>7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>2020</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Some other way – Specify </p>



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A7 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x3 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2033 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$.00

- x2 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM 4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of B7

- 2040 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check Item E5

9. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

- 2042 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 3a
 2 No

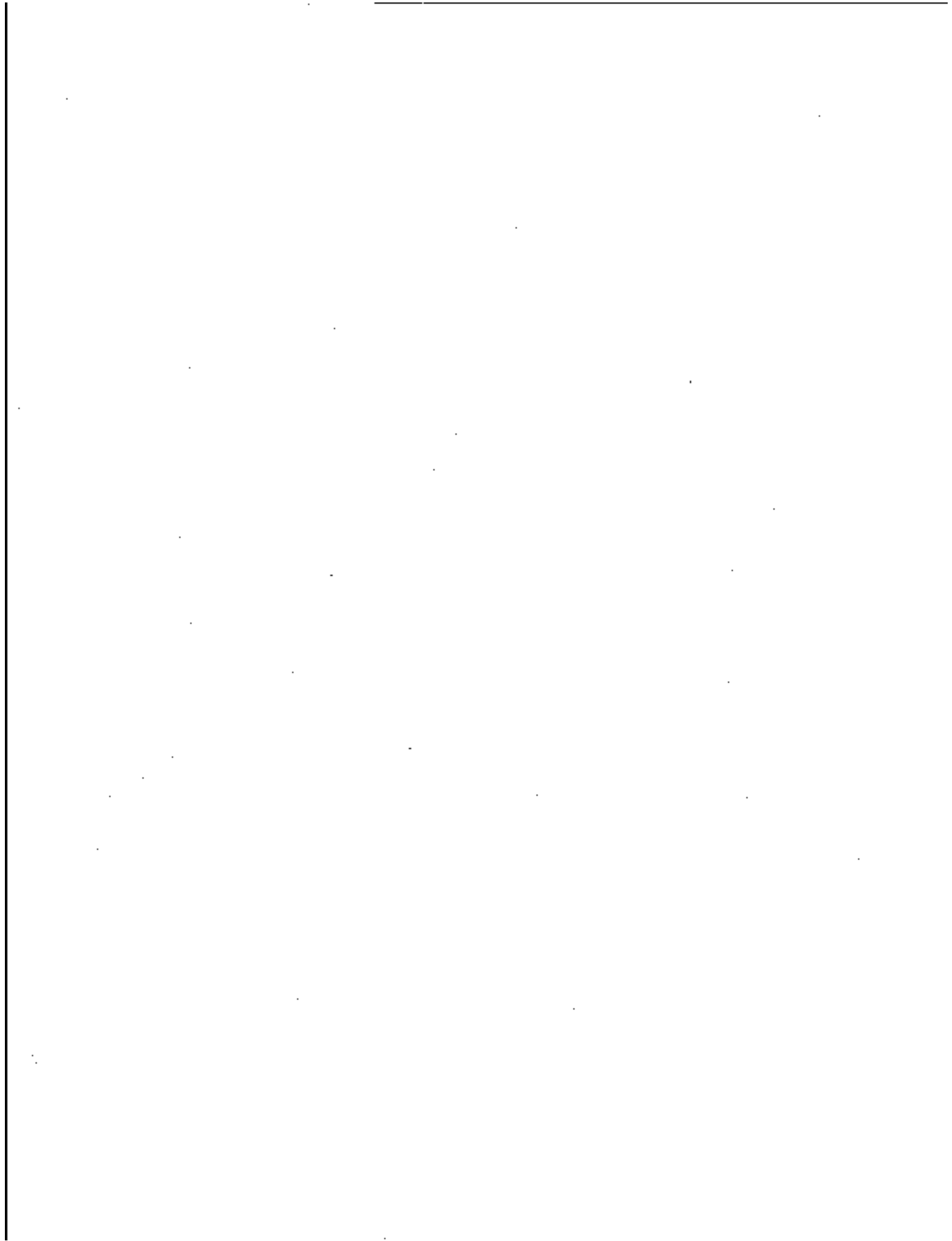
CHECK ITEM 5

Number of employers in item 1b7

- 2044 1 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17
 2 2 or more employers



Section 2 -- EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 -- EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i>	PCN 3 Employer Name 2103
CHECK ITEM E6: Enter employer ID number from CC item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number	PCN 8 Employer ID No. 2102
10b. What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business)?</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	PCN 9 2104
c. ASK OR VERIFY -- Is it mainly --	PCN 8 2108 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	PCN 8 2108
e. What were ...'s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	PCN 8 2110
f. ASK OR VERIFY -- Was ... an employee of --	PCN 8 2112 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> State government? <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? -- SKIP to Check Item E6
11a. ASK OR VERIFY -- Was ... employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?	PCN 7 2114 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. When was ... employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?	FROM 2118 <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day TO 2120 <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day
12. ASK OR VERIFY -- How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	2124 <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	2128 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 15
14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</i>	2128 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. -- SKIP to Check Item E6
15. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	2138 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way -- Specify



Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$ [] 00

- x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ [] 00

- x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ [] 00

- x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ [] 00

- x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
\$.00
Total \$.00

CHECK ITEM 7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?

- 2140 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item E8

17. (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months?

- 2142 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 3b
2 No

CHECK ITEM 8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 13.

- 2144 1 Yes - Read Statement B
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item F7, page 45

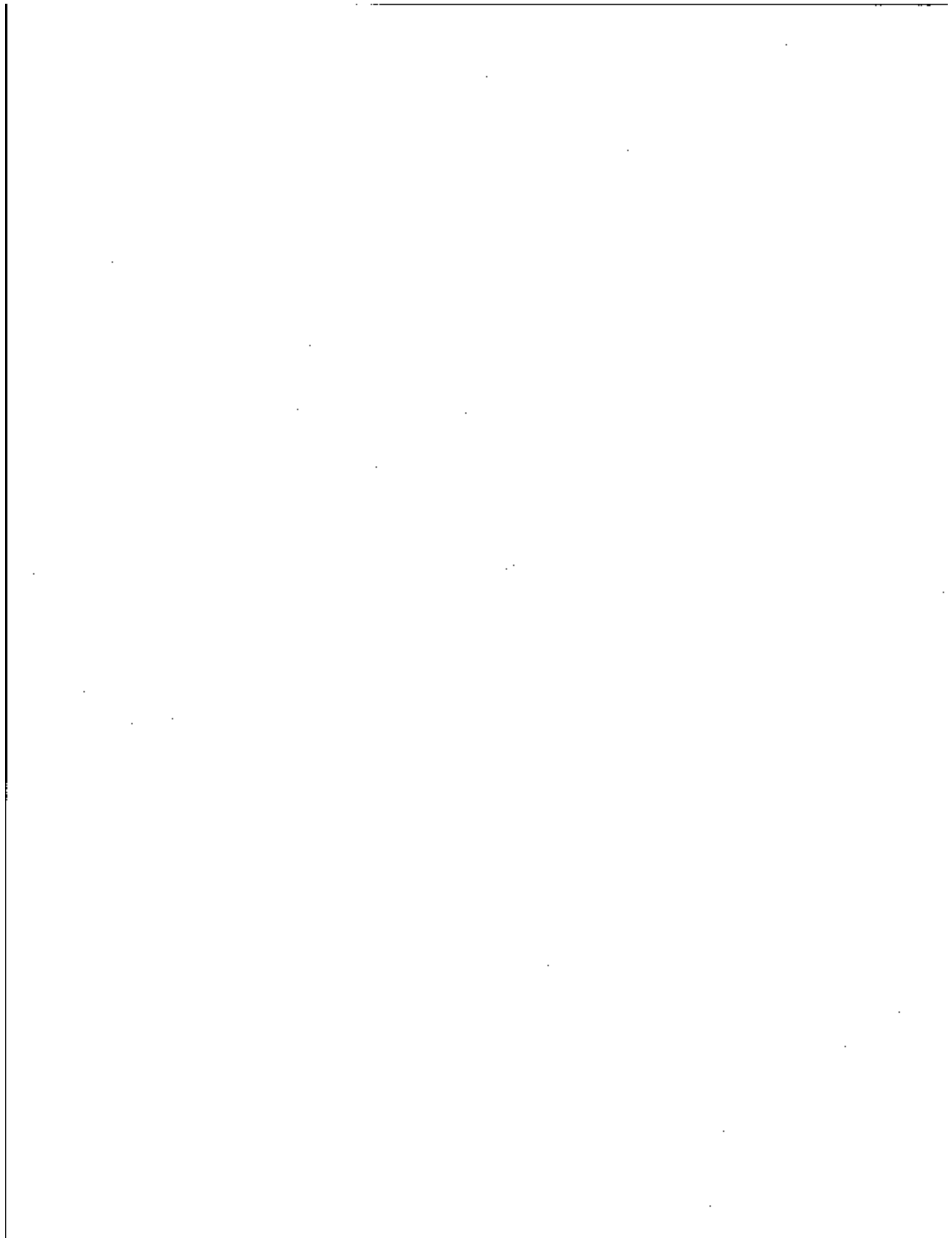


Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B: You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/firm?	PGM 1 Business name 2200 _____ _____ _____								
CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number →	PGM 2 Business ID No 2202 <input type="checkbox"/>								
1b. What kind of business was this?	PGM 3 2204 _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — c. Is it mainly —	PGM 4 2205 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Some other kind of business?								
d. What kind of work was . . . doing?	PGM 5 2208 _____								
e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?	PGM 6 2210 _____ _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2214 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 70a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2216 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No								
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 899 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	2218 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?	2220 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No								
b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2222 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Partnership								
5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2224 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 5a								
b. Which members?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2227 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2228 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2230 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	2227 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2228 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2230 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name								
2227 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
2228 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
2230 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2232 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No								
b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2234 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No								
CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	2236 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item S5								



Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income ... received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2239 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

TOTAL \$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

TOTAL \$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

TOTAL \$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

TOTAL \$ _____ .00

**CHECK
ITEM S4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?

- 2248
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

8. (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months?

- 2249
- 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 4a
 - 2 No

**CHECK
ITEM S5**

Refer to item 4a, page 18.
Is this business incorporated?

- 2250
- 1 Yes – SKIP to 10b
 - 2 No

**CHECK
ITEM S6**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

- 2252
- 1 Yes – SKIP to 10b
 - 2 No

9a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

- 2254
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No – SKIP to 10b

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2256 \$.00

- 2258
- x4 Loss in amount box – If "Break even," mark \$1 in box. } SKIP to 10b

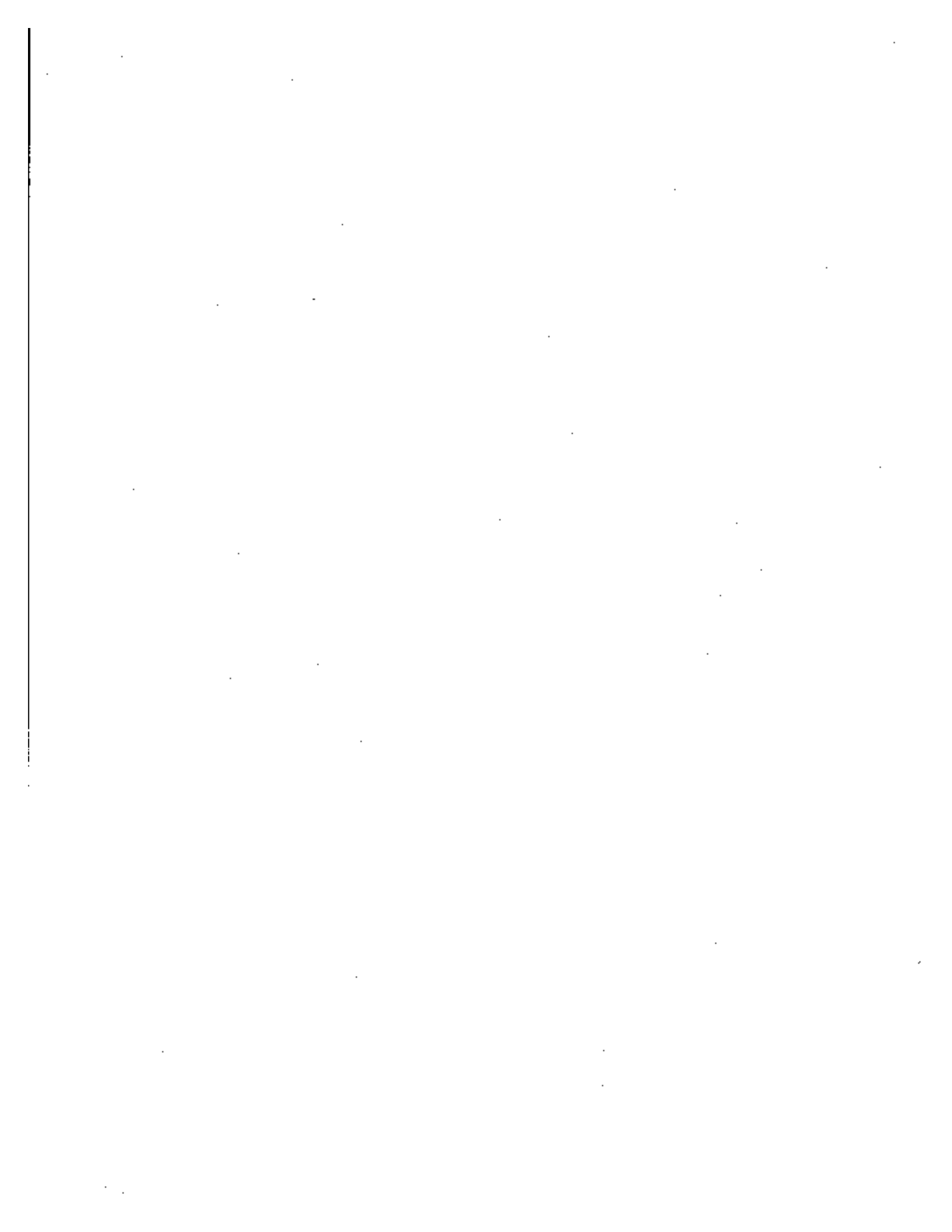
10a. About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

b. Was ... self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)?

- 8000
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No – SKIP to 71f



Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part 91 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

CHECK
ITEM 57Refer to item 4b, page 18.
Is sole proprietorship marked in 4b?

8002

- 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item 58
2 No

11g. As of (Read last day of reference period), what
percent of this business did ... own?

8004

Percent

- x1 DK
x2 Ref - SKIP to 11f

CHECK
ITEM 58Has the information below about the total
value and total debt for this business
already been obtained from another
household member?

8008

- 1 Yes - SKIP to 11f
2 No

b. As of (Read last day of the reference period),
what was the total value of this business
before figuring in any debts that might be
owed against it?

8006

\$. 00 - SKIP to 11d

- x3 None - SKIP to 11d
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to 11f

c. (This information is especially important for
the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call
back later would you be able to provide me
with an estimate of the amount?

8010

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 5a
2 No

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what
was the total debt owned against this
business?

8012

\$. 00 - SKIP to 11f

- x3 None - SKIP to 11f
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to 11f

e. (This information is especially important for
the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call
back later would you be able to provide me
with an estimate of the amount?

8014

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 5b
2 No

f. Was ... self-employed in any other
business (professional practice/farm)
during the 4-month period?

2262

- 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or
Statement A, page 50

NOTES



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)													
Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2													
12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm?	PGM 8 Business name 2300 _____ _____												
CHECK ITEM S9 Enter business ID number from of item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number →	PGM 8 Business ID No. 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> _____												
12b. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2304 _____												
ASK OR VERIFY — c. Is it mainly —	PGM 8 2308 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?												
d. What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 8 2308 _____												
e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2310 _____ _____												
f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2312 <input type="text"/> Hours x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.	2314 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 20c x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
CHECK ITEM S10 Have questions 14 — 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2316 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.	2318 <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	2320 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership												
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2324 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a												
b. Which members?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2328</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2328</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2330</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2328	<input type="text"/>	_____	2328	<input type="text"/>	_____	2330	<input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name											
2328	<input type="text"/>	_____											
2328	<input type="text"/>	_____											
2330	<input type="text"/>	_____											
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2328 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
CHECK ITEM S11 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	2338 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S13												



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2333 \$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY\$.00\$.00\$.00\$.00TOTAL \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00\$.00\$.00\$.00TOTAL \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00\$.00\$.00\$.00TOTAL \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00\$.00\$.00\$.00TOTAL \$.00CHECK
ITEM S12

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

2348

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check Item S13

19. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2349

1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 4b
 2 No

CHECK
ITEM S13Refer to item 15a, page 21.
Is this business incorporated?

2350

1 Yes — SKIP to 20d
 2 No

CHECK
ITEM S14

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352

1 Yes — SKIP to 20d
 2 No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2354

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 20d

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2351

2 .00

2353

x4 Loss in amount box —
 If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to 20d

c. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2355

\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

20d. Was ... self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)?

B016 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

CHECK ITEM S15 Refer to item 15b, page 21. Is sole proprietorship marked in 15b?

B018 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item S16
2 No

21 a. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what percent of this business did ... own?

B020 Percent
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

CHECK ITEM S16 Has the information below about the total value and total debt for this business already been obtained from by another household member?

B022 1 Yes - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
2 No

21 b. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what is the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?

B024 \$.00 - SKIP to 21d
x3 None - SKIP to 21d
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

B026 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 5a
2 No

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total debt owed against this business?

B028 \$.00 } SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
x3 None
x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

e. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

B030 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 5b } SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
2 No

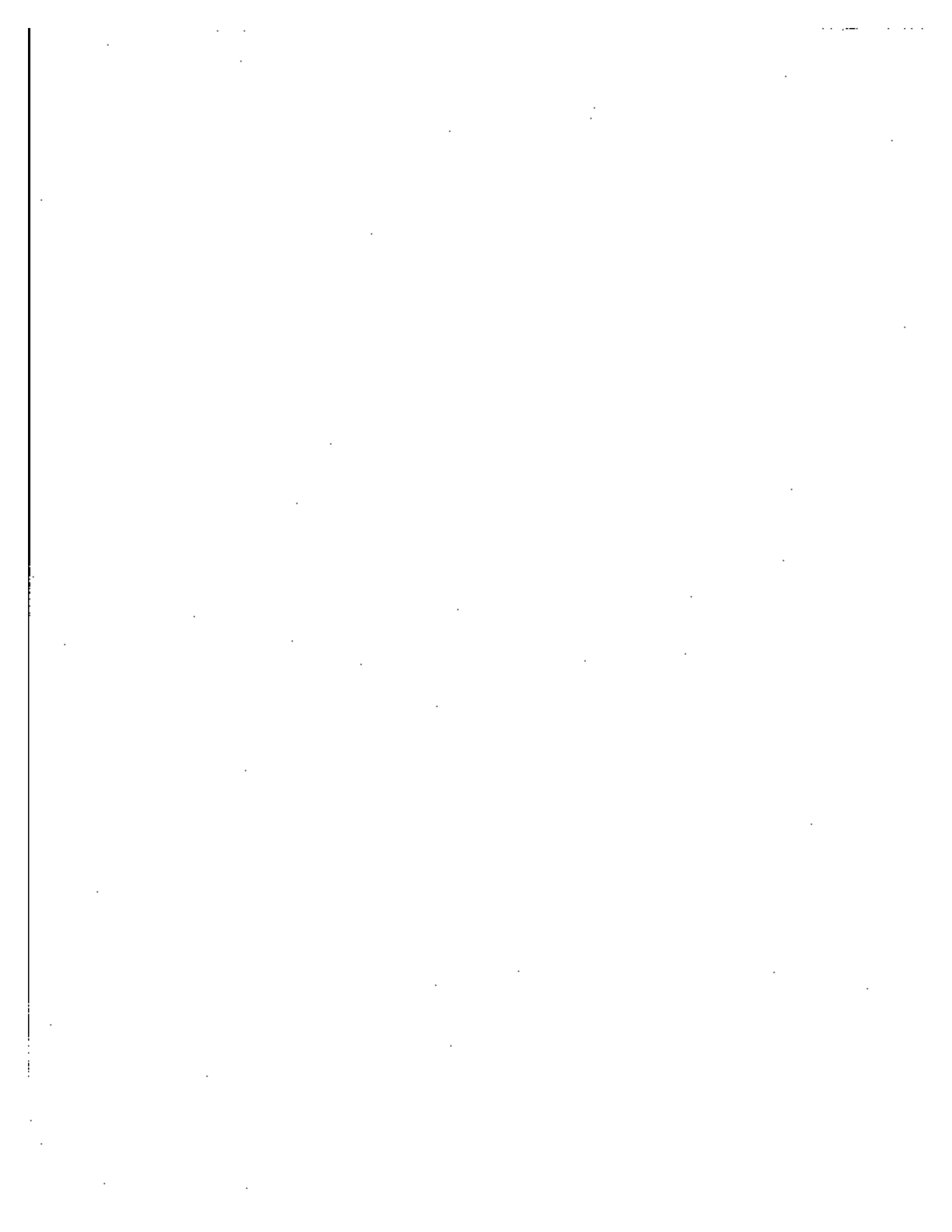
NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 89)

<p>1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</p>	<p>Income code: <input type="text" value="3000"/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/></p> <p>Name of income type: _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 26 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 26 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to Check Item A4</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3004 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</p>	<p>3006 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>3008 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married?</p>	<p>3010 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3014 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.</p> <p>Last month 3016 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>2 months ago 3020 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3 months ago 3024 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4 months ago 3028 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</p> <p>3018 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3022 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3026 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3030 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3032 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</p>	<p>3034 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>NOTES</p>	

AMOUNTS - PART A



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3036	
		3038	
		3040	
		3042	
		3044	
		3046	
		3048	
		3050	
		3052	
		3054	
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "B"?	3056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3058	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
CHECK ITEM A8	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3062	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A9 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A9	Refer to item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?	
Last month	3070	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3072
2 months ago	3074	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3076
3 months ago	3078	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3080
4 months ago	3082	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3084
11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3088	
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

AMOUNTS - PART A

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3088	
3090		
3092		
3094		
3096		
3098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	b. Which persons were covered?	
	Person No.	Name
	3102	
	3104	
	3106	
	3108	
	3110	
	3112	
	3114	
	3116	
	3118	
	3120	

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask - What was the total amount?
Last month	3122	3124
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	3126	3128
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	3130	3132
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	3134	3138
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	3138	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
	3140	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3142	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3144	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102, and 103)

CHECK-IT/MA10	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4300</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4302</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4304</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4306</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 103 – NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA and KEOGH accounts.

CHECK-IT/MA11	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4308</div> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – Skip to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
----------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2B. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4310</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
--	---

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4312</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> \$ </div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	---

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4314</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> \$ – SKIP to 3a </div> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3e x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	---

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4316</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4318</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	--

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4320</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> \$ </div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	---

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4322</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> \$ } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	---

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4324</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
--	---	---

NOTES

ANDLNR PARISB&C

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106, and 107)

CHECK
ITEM A12Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400 Money Market funds (104)
 4402 U.S. Government securities (105)
 4404 Municipal or corporate bonds (106)
 4406 Other interest-earning assets (107) - Specify

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA and KEOGH accounts.

CHECK
ITEM A13

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4408 No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4410 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4412 \$. 00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

- 4414 \$. 00 - SKIP to 3a
 x3 None - SKIP to 3a
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4416 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 8
 2 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?

- 4418 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4420 \$. 00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

- 4422 \$. 00 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
 x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4424 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 9 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
 2 No

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

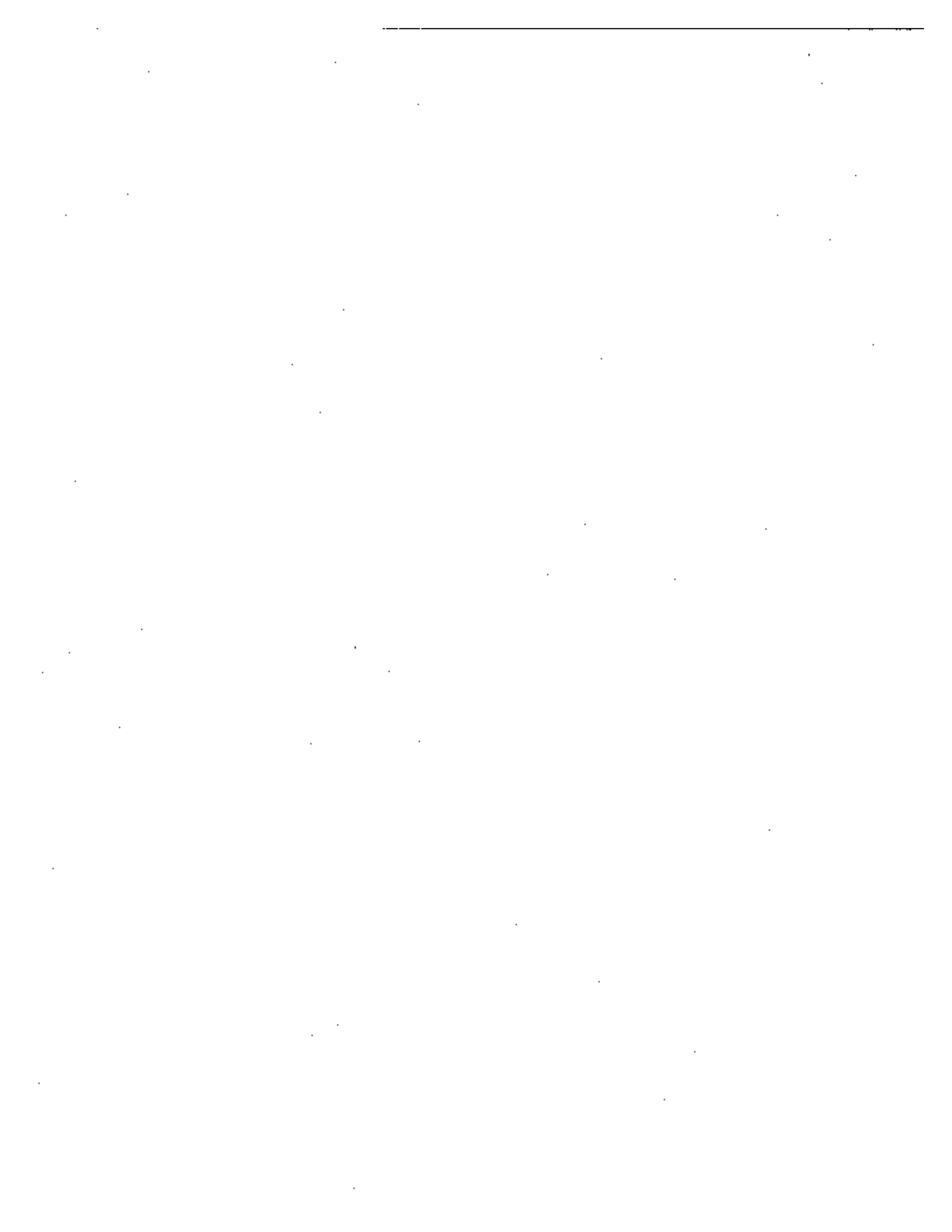
<p>1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA and ROTH accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4500</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> NO</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A14</p> <p>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4502</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 2a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a</p>
<p>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4504</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</p>	<p>4508</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 10</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4508</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</p>	<p>4510</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 11</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</p>	<p>4512</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> NO</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item A16</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A15</p> <p>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4514</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3c</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3c</p>
<p>3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4516</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?</p>	<p>4518</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A16</p> <p>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>8032</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 5a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>4a. As of <i>friday last day of reference period</i>, what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <p>(If ... is self-employed and the business is incorporated, exclude the stock held in that business.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>8034</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 4c</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 5a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8036</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 12</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110) – Continued

<p>4c. Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>	<p>8038 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account? If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)</p>	<p>8040 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>5b. Besides the stocks or mutual fund shares held jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares?</p>	<p>8042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. As of (Read the last day of last reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds ... held in this/her OWN name? (If ... is self-employed and the business is incorporated, exclude stock held in that business) ★</p>	<p>8044 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 5d x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 13 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>d. Was any debt or margin account held against ...'s stocks or mutual funds as of (Read the last day of the reference period)?</p>	<p>8048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>e. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account? If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)</p>	<p>8050 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.) SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>

NOTES



Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

<p>1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</p> <p>CHECK, ITEM A17</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4800</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?</p> <p style="font-size: small;">include only property owned entirely by couple.</p>	<p>4802</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2d</p>
<p>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>4804</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4806</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p> <p>4808 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box – SKIP to 2a</p>
<p>d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any rental property jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? (include only property owned entirely by ... and ...'s (husband/wife).)</p>	<p>8052</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>B. How many properties did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>	<p>8054</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Number of properties</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 60</p>
<p>f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)?</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>8058 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home</p> <p>8058 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property</p> <p>8060 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property</p> <p>8062 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property</p> <p>8064 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment</p> <p>8068 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>
<p>g. As of (Read the last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>8068</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 2f</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 60</p>
<p>h. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8070</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 14</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>i. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?</p>	<p>8072</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3e</p>
<p>j. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(if respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)</p>	<p>8074</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s OWIN name during the last 4 months?</p>	<p>4910</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3d</p>

AMOUNTS PART E

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

<p>3b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>4614 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</p> <p>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4614 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to 3e</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 4618 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 3e</p>
<p>d. As of (Read last day of the reference period), did ... own any rental property in ...'s OWN name?</p>	<p>8078 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 4a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>e. How many properties did ... own in ...'s OWN name as of (Read last day of the reference period)?</p>	<p>8078 <input type="text"/> Number of properties</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 4a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>8080 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home 8082 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property 8084 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property 8086 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property 8088 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment 8090 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>
<p>g. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>8092 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 3i</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>h. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8084 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 15 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>i. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?</p>	<p>8088 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 4a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>j. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?</p> <p>If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.</p>	<p>8098 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Net including property owned solely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4c</p>
<p>b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</p> <p>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</p>	<p>4620 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to 4d</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 4622 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 4d</p>

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES, AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A18	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A18?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A20	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
1a.	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
b.	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
c.	As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) on this (these) mortgage(s)?	8128	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item A21
2a.	(Besides any jointly held mortgages,) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A21
b.	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item A21
c.	As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... on this (these) mortgage(s)?	8128	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A21	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A18?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Statement A, page 50
3.	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? If income was shared, count only ...'s share.	4720	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Statement A, page 50
CHECK ITEM A22	Is ISS Code 150 marked in Check Item A18?	8120	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Statement A, page 50
4.	As of (Read last day of reference period), what was ...'s equity in other financial investments? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.) If investment is jointly owned, count only ...'s share of equity.	8122	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Statement A, page 50

NOTES

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES

Part A — ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Statement A Read to respondent: **These next questions concern various assets and liabilities**

1a. Does anyone outside of this household owe money to ... as the result of the sale of a business or property? (Exclude mortgages owed to ... which have already been reported.)	B200 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }
b. As of (Read last day of the reference period, how much was owed to ... ?	B202 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2a. This question concerns checking accounts which do NOT earn interest. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... had in such checking accounts as of (Read last day of the reference period)? (Do not include balances in joint accounts previously reported.)	B204 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
ASK OR VERIFY — b. Did ... own any U.S. Savings Bonds as of (Read last day of the reference period)?	B206 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1
c. What was the FACE VALUE of the U.S. Savings Bonds that ... owned? (Do not count jointly held bonds already reported.)	B208 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Value already reported <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM T1 Interview status of ...'s spouse	B210 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 5b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 5a
3a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for —	3b. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)? If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.
(1) Store bills or credit card bills?	B212 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }
(2) Bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance?	B218 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3) Money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household?	B220 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for loans obtained through a bank, credit union, or some other financial establishment? Exclude mortgages, vehicle loans, and money owed to brokers.	B224 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }
b. How many such loans did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) owe money on as of (Read last day of reference period)?	B226 <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on all these loans? If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.	B228 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

5a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't yet mentioned?	8230 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 6a
b. How much was owed on this debt as of (Read last day of reference period)?	8232 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
6a. Other than any debts owed jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution, or educational loans, in ...'s OWN name only?	8234 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item T2
b. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money (in ...'s name only) for -	6c. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)
(1) Store bills or credit card bills?	8236 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
8238 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(2) Bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance?	8240 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
8242 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(3) Money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household?	8244 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
8246 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
7a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money (in ...'s name only) for a loan obtained through a bank, credit union or some other financial establishment? Exclude mortgages, vehicle loans, and money owed to brokers.	8248 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 8a
b. How many such loans did ... owe money on as of (Read last day of reference period)?	8250 <input type="text"/> Number x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 8a
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on all these loans? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)	8252 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
8a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't mentioned? Include educational loans from the Federal Government or schools not previously reported.	8254 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T2
b. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on this debt? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)	8256 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM T2 Refer to CC item 24. Is ... 21 years of age or older?	8258 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Statement B, page 53
9a. Does ... have an Individual Retirement Account - an IRA - in ...'s OWN name? (Do not mark "Yes" if ... is only included in spouse's IRA account.)	8260 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 10a

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

<p>9b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s IRA accounts?</p>	<p>8262 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 10e</p>
<p>c. As of (Read the last day of the reference period), what is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of ...'s IRA accounts? ★</p>	<p>8264 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 9e x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 10a</p>
<p>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a</p>
<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD X) e. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s IRA accounts? Mark (X) all that apply. Anything else?</p>	<p>8268 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates 8270 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market Funds 8272 3 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities 8274 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or Corporate Bonds 8276 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds 8278 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares 8280 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assets - Specify 8282 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>10a. Does ... have a KEOGH account in ...'s OWN name?</p>	<p>8284 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 11a</p>
<p>b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s KEOGH account?</p>	<p>8286 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 11a</p>
<p>c. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what was the total balance or market value of assets in ...'s KEOGH account(s)? ★</p>	<p>8288 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - SKIP to 10e x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 11a</p>
<p>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8289 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11a</p>
<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD X) e. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s KEOGH account(s)? Mark (X) all that apply. Anything else?</p>	<p>8292 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates 8294 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market Funds 8296 3 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities 8298 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or Corporate Bonds 8300 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds 8302 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares 8304 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assets - Specify 8306 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>11a. Does ... have any life insurance? (Include group policies provided by employers.)</p>	<p>8308 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to Statement B, page 53</p>
<p>b. What is the current FACE VALUE of ALL life insurance policies that ... has?</p>	<p>8310 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - Retirement and Pension Coverage

Statement B

Read to respondent: These next questions concern retirement and pension coverage.

CHECK ITEM T3	Refer to CG item 24. Is ...'s age?	B312	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 25 years of age - SKIP to Check Item T13, page 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 39 years of age - SKIP to Check item T6 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 to 65 years of age <input type="checkbox"/> 66 years of age or older - SKIP to Check item T6
CHECK ITEM T4	Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?	B314	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 1a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM T5	Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job? (Is the "Yes" box marked in item 2a on page 2?)	B314	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 6a, page 56
18. a.	At what age does ... EXPECT to stop working at a regular job?	B318	<input type="text"/> Age <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to Check item T13, page 59 <input type="checkbox"/> Already stopped - SKIP to Check item T6 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't plan to stop - SKIP to 1c <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Will ... be eligible on the basis of ...'s own work experience to receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) Benefits when ... stops working?	B320	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	How many years has ... been employed in jobs covered by Social Security (Railroad Retirement)?	B322	<input type="text"/> Years <input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T6	Are any employers entered in question 2a on page 14 or question 10a on page 18?	B324	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter name(s) and job number(s) below <input type="checkbox"/> No - Skip to Check item T9, page 58
(Ask 2a-41 for employer 1 first then return to question 2a if there is another employer.)		Employer 1	Employer 2
		Employer name	Employer name
		Job number B326 <input type="text"/>	Job number B328 <input type="text"/>
28. a.	About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at the location where ... works - would you say (Read categories)?	B330	B332
		<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		SKIP to 3e	SKIP to 3e
b.	Does (Read employer's name) operate in more than one location?	B334	B336
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		SKIP to 3a	SKIP to 3a
c.	About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at all locations - would you say (Read categories)?	B338	B340
		<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - Retirement and Pension Coverage (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
3a. Does ...'s employer or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees? <i>(Exclude Social Security and Railroad Retirement.)</i>	B342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item T7 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item T9, page 56 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Is ... included in such a plan?	B346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to Check Item T7	B348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to Check Item T9, page 56
c. Why isn't ... included in such a plan? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	B350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong B364 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong B368 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year B362 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date B366 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young B370 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough B374 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ B376 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong B368 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong B360 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year B364 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date B368 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young B372 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough B376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ B380 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T7 Is another employer listed?	B382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 2a, page 53 for next employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T9, page 56	SKIP to Check Item T9, page 56
4a. Is ... included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job?	B384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Is ...'s (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan?	B388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c. Are the retirement benefits of ...'s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	B372 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
d. Does (read employer's name) make payments towards ...'s (basic) plan?	B386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 8 — Retirement and Pension Coverage (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
4b. Does ... make payments toward ...'s (basic) plan? (Include payments deducted from ...'s pay.)	B400 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 4g	B402 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 4g
5. How much does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan?	B404 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 B408 PER — 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR B412 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR B416 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	B406 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 B410 PER — 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR B414 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR B418 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
6. How long has ... been included in this (basic) plan? (Include only the years that count toward ...'s retirement benefits.) (If respondent reports years and months, round to full years.)	B420 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B422 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
h. If ... were to leave (Read employer's name) now or in the next few months, could ... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age?	B424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4j 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4j 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
i. Is that because ... has not been included in the plan enough years?	B429 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B430 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
j. Under this plan, could ...'s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment? (Do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of ...'s contributions to the plan.)	B432 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B434 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
k. Does (Read employer's name) offer a salary reduction plan, sometimes called either a 401K or 403B plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire.	B438 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item 7B	B440 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item 7B
l. Does ... participate in this plan?	B442 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B444 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM 7B Is another employer listed?	B448 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Ask 2a, page 53 for next employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Go to Check Item 7B	Go to Check Item 7B

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT AND PENSION COVERAGE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T9	Is ... self employed? (Are any businesses entered in question 1a on page 18 or question 12a on page 21?)	B443	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter names and business I.D. numbers below 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T10		
	Ask 5 for each business owned.		Name of first business	Name of second business	
			Business I.D. Number	Business I.D. Number	
		B450	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.	Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is ... covered by a pension or retirement plan in (Read name of business)?	B454	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B455	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T10	Refer to DC item 24. Is ... 40 to 64 years of age?	B458	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T12		
6B.	(Other than the plans we have already talked about) did ... hold a job in the past from which ... eventually expects to receive retirement benefits? (Exclude Social Security, Railroad Retirement, and other plans already reported.)	B460	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	SKIP to Check Item T11	
b.	Is this pension plan from - (Read categories) Mark (X) all that apply.	B462 B464 B465 B466 B470 B472	1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private employer? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Military? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government (civilian)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State or local governments? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> A union? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify		
c.	How many years (altogether) did ... work on (that job/those jobs)?	B474	<input type="text"/> Years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
CHECK ITEM T11	Refer to question 1a, page 53. At what age does ... expect to stop working at a regular job? Which box is marked in 1a, page 53?	B478	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No entry marked in 1a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Already stopped" marked in 1a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> "Doesn't plan to stop" marked in 1a 4 <input type="checkbox"/> "Age" given in 1a 5 <input type="checkbox"/> "DK" marked in 1a	SKIP to Check Item T12 Ask 7	
7.	Considering all the retirement plans you have mentioned, including plans with current or past employers and Social Security, how much does ... EXPECT to receive per year from these plans when ... retires?	B479	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 - per year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> None x2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
CHECK ITEM T12	Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS?	B480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T13, page 59		
8a.	Earlier you said ... received some retirement income other than Social Security. Did ... receive these benefits because ... retired from a job or business or for some other reason?	B482	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired from job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	SKIP to Check Item T13, page 59	
	The next few questions refer to the job in the past from which ... received the retirement income. (If ... received a pension from more than 1 source ask about source of largest retirement income.)	B483			
b.	What kind of business or industry was ...'s employer? *For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	B483			

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B - RETIREMENT AND PENSION COVERAGE (Continued)

ASK OR VERIFY -
 Bc. Was it mainly -

PGMB

B485

- 1 Manufacturing?
 2 Wholesale trade?
 3 Retail trade?
 4 Some other kind of business?

d. What kind of work was ... doing on that job?

PGMB

B488

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk,
 typist, farmer.

e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?

PGMB

B490

For example: Types, keeps account books,
 files, sells cars, operates printing press,
 finishes concrete.

ASK or VERIFY -

f. Was ... an employee of -

PGMB

B522

- 1 A private company or union?
 2 Federal Government (exclude Armed Forces)?
 3 State Government?
 4 Local Government?
 5 Armed Forces?
 6 Unpaid in family business or farm? - SKIP
 to Check item T13, page 5B

9a. About how many persons were employed by
 that employer at the location ... worked?

PGM7

B484

- 1 Under 25
 2 25 to 99
 3 100 to 499
 4 500 to 999
 5 1,000 or more
 x1 DK } SKIP to 9d

b. Did that employer operate in more than
 one location?

B488

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } SKIP to 9d

c. About how many persons were employed by
 that employer at ALL LOCATIONS?

B488

- 1 Under 25
 2 25 to 99
 3 100 to 499
 4 500 to 999
 5 1,000 or more
 x1 DK

d. How many HOURS a week did ... usually work
 at that job?

T500

- Hours per week

x1 DK

e. How many WEEKS a year did ... usually work
 at that job?

T502

- Weeks per year

(Include paid vacations and sick leave.)

x1 DK

f. How many YEARS did ... work at that job?

T504

- Years

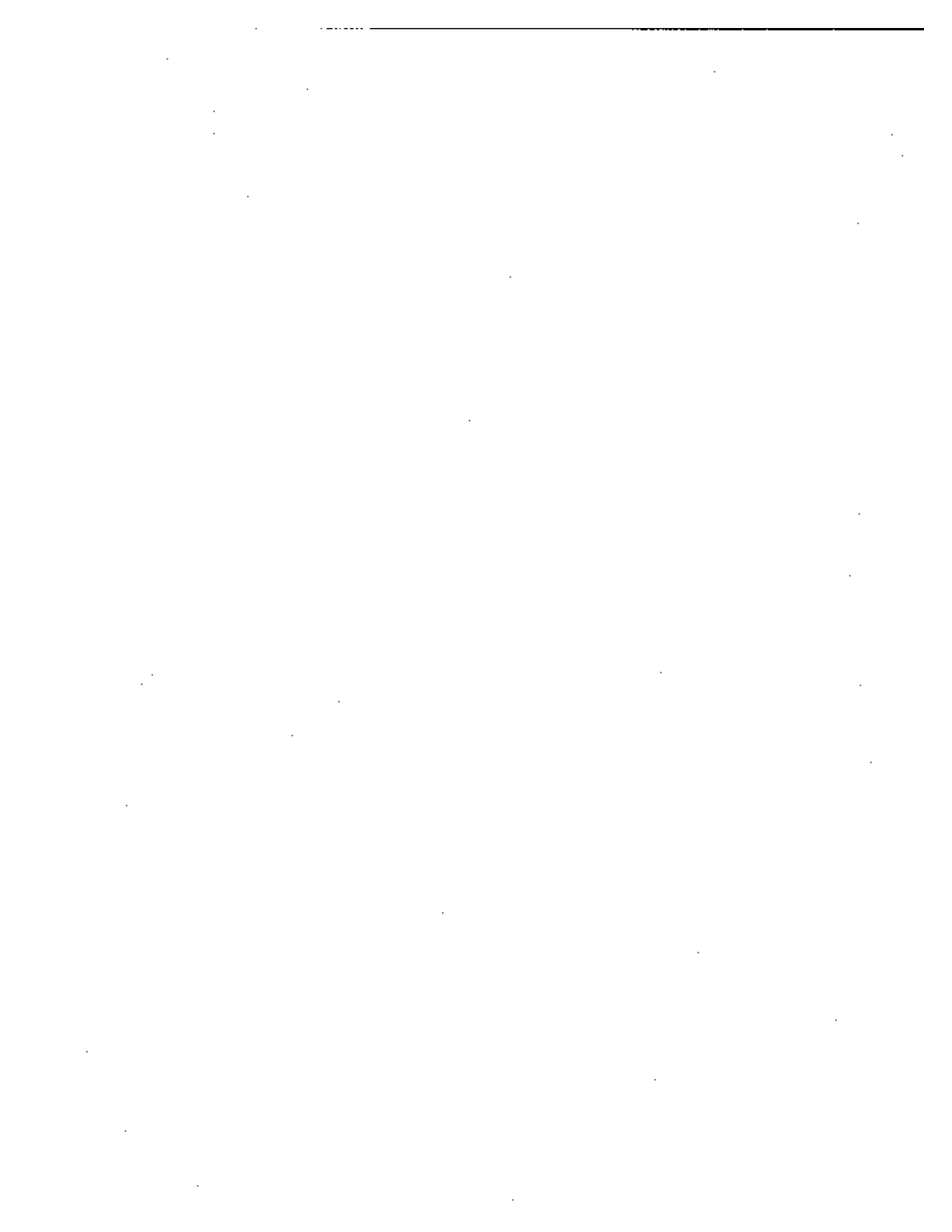
x1 DK

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B – RETIREMENT AND PENSION COVERAGE (Continued)

<p>9g. In what year did ... leave that job?</p>	<p align="center">8508</p> <p align="center">1 9 </p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>h. When ... left that job, how much was ... earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else)? <small>(If self-employed, show NET business income.)</small></p>	<p align="center">8509</p> <p align="center"> . 00</p> <p align="center">PER –</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Month</p> <p align="center">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Year</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p align="center">8510 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="center">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item T13</p>
<p>i. In what year did ... begin receiving this pension?</p>	<p align="center">8511</p> <p align="center">1 9 </p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>j. Was the amount of ...'s (basic) retirement benefits based on ...'s years of service and pay, or on the amount of ...'s contributions to the plan?</p>	<p align="center">8516</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to plan</p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>k. Did ... take reduced benefits in order to select a survivor option?</p>	<p align="center">8518</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>l. Has ...'s retirement pension ever been increased for cost-of-living changes?</p>	<p align="center">8520</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 8n</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>m. Does ...'s pension plan include a cost-of-living adjustment provision?</p>	<p align="center">8522</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>n. <small>ASK OR VERIFY –</small> Is ... now covered by a health plan provided through ...'s former employer?</p>	<p align="center">8524</p> <p align="center">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p align="center">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p align="center">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

NOTES



Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE

CHECK ITEM T13 Is this the reference person's questionnaire? **8526** Yes
 No - SKIP to Check item M7, page 67

Statement C

Read to respondent: These next questions concern housing costs and conditions, energy usage, and automobile ownership.

CHECK ITEM T14 Refer to CC item 14. Is this housing unit a mobile home? **8528** Yes - SKIP to Check item T1B, page 61
 No

CHECK ITEM T15 Refer to CC item 15. Tenure **8530** Owned or being bought
 Rented for cash - SKIP to 5a
 Occupied without cash payment - SKIP to 5b

1a. ASK OR VERIFY -
Which persons in this household are the owners of this home?

Person No.

Name

8532**8534****8538**

b. Is this the first home that ... has owned?

8538 Yes Nox1 DKx2 Not an owner

c. Is there a mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on this home?

8540 Yes Nox1 DKx2 Ref.

} SKIP to 2a

d. How many mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts are there?

8542 Numberx1 DK

(Ask questions 1e-1m for first mortgage and then return to 7e for the second mortgage or loan.)

e. How much are the required payments to the lender on this mortgage?

First mortgage

Second mortgage or loan

8544\$ 00**8548**\$ 00

PER

 Month Year Other

OR

x1 DKx2 Ref. - SKIP to 7g

PER

 Month Year Other

OR

x1 DKx2 Ref. - SKIP to 7g

f. Do the required payments include -

8566 Yes Nox1 DK

(1) real estate taxes on property?

8566 Yes Nox1 DK

(2) fire hazard insurance?

8560 Yes Nox1 DK**8562** Yes Nox1 DK

g. How much principal is currently owed on this mortgage (debt)? (If possible, please check any records you may have from the lender or mortgage company to obtain the most accurate estimate available.)

8564\$ 00 - SKIP to 1kx1 DKx2 Ref.**8568**\$ 00 - SKIP to 1kx1 DKx2 Ref.

h. In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained? (If mortgage was assumed, give the original date of the mortgage.)

85681 9 Yearx1 DK**8570**1 9 Yearx1 DK

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

	First mortgage	Second loan or mortgage
1i. What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced? (If mortgage was assumed, give the original amount of the mortgage.)	B572 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 2a	B574 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 2a
j. What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?	B576 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B578 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
k. What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan)?	B580 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	B582 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
l. Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)?	B584 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B586 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
m. Was this mortgage obtained through a State or local program that provides lower cost mortgages? (Exclude Federal programs, such as FHA and VA.)	B588 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	B590 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T16 Is there another loan or mortgage?	B592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to 1a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2a	Go to Check Item T17
CHECK ITEM T17 Refer to 1d, page 59. Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home?	B594 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2a	
1n. How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously?	B596 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2a. What is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale?	B598 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
b. In what year was this home purchased (inherited/built by owner)?	B600 T <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
ASK OR VERIFY - c. In what year was this house (building) originally built? (Mark when the building was first constructed, not when it was remodeled, added to, or converted.)	B602 T <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
d. What was the purchase price of this home, excluding closing costs and taxes?	B604 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 6a	
e. What was the amount of property taxes paid on this property last year?	B606 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	SKIP to 6a

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

PART C — HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM 11B	Refer to CC Item 15. Tenure of mobile home	8808 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented — SKIP to 5a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without cash rent — SKIP to 5b
3a.	Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or SITE?	8810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3f x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
b.	Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the SITE, or does it also apply to this mobile home?	8812 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Site only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Site and home
c.	How much are the required payments to the lender for this (these) mortgage(s)? (Include total payment for all mortgage loans.)	8814 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 PER 8815 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other OR 8818 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 3e
d.	Do the required payments include — (1) Real estate taxes on property?	8820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	(2) Fire and hazard insurance?	8822 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
e.	How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for an estimate before marking "DK" box.)	8824 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
f.	ASK OR VERIFY — Is this SITE rented for cash?	8826 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4a
g.	What is the monthly rent for this SITE?	8828 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4g.	How much do you think this mobile home (and SITE) would sell for today if it were for sale? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for an estimate before marking "DK" box.)	8830 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 — SKIP to 6b x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
h.	What year was this mobile home built?	8832 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	What is the length of this mobile home in feet?	8834 <input type="text"/> Feet x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
d.	When . . . acquired this mobile home (trailer), what was the purchase price? Do not include the price of the site or closing costs.	8838 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not an owner } SKIP to 6b
5a.	What is the monthly rent for this unit? (For mobile homes, include total rental payment(s) for home and site.)	8839 \$ <input type="text"/> - 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	For how long has (Name of reference person) lived in this [apartment/house/mobile home]?	8840 <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM 11A	Is this unit a mobile home?	8843 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

ASK OR VERIFY -

6a. Is this (apartment/house) part of a condominium or cooperative?

6644 1 Yes 2 No

b. Do you (the people living here) pay separately (in addition to rent) for -

If "Yes" to 6b ask - 6c. In the past 12 months, what was the average MONTHLY cost for -

(1) Electricity?

6645 1 Yes 2 No

6648 Electricity? \$ [] [] 00 x1 DK

(2) Natural or bottled gas?

6650 1 Yes 2 No

6652 Natural or bottled gas? \$ [] [] 00 x1 DK

(3) Heating oil, coal, kerosene, wood, or any other fuel?

6654 1 Yes 2 No

6656 Oil, coal, kerosene, wood, and any other fuel? \$ [] [] 00 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM 20

Refer to CC items 16a and 16b - Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized?

6658 1 In a public housing project - SKIP to 9a 2 Subsidized - SKIP to 9a 3 Neither public nor subsidized

7a. Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot? Exclude rental property previously reported.

6660 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK SKIP to Check Item T21

b. Which persons in this household are the owners of this (these) property(ies)?

Person No. Name 6662 6664

c. What is the total value of (land persons name) equity in this (these) property(ies)? (By equity we mean the amount that could be obtained by selling the property and paying off any debts.) Count only share owned by household members.

6668 \$ [] [] 00 x1 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM T21

Refer to CC item 15. Is this unit owner occupied?

6669 1 Yes - SKIP to 10a 2 No

CHECK ITEM T22

Is one or more of the following marked on the ISS for ... - code 3 (SSI), codes 20 - 27 (welfare programs) or code 173 (Medicaid)?

6670 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 10a

8a. Is (Name of reference person) on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing?

6672 1 Yes - SKIP to 10a 2 No

b. Has (Name of reference person) applied for public or subsidized housing during the past 5 years?

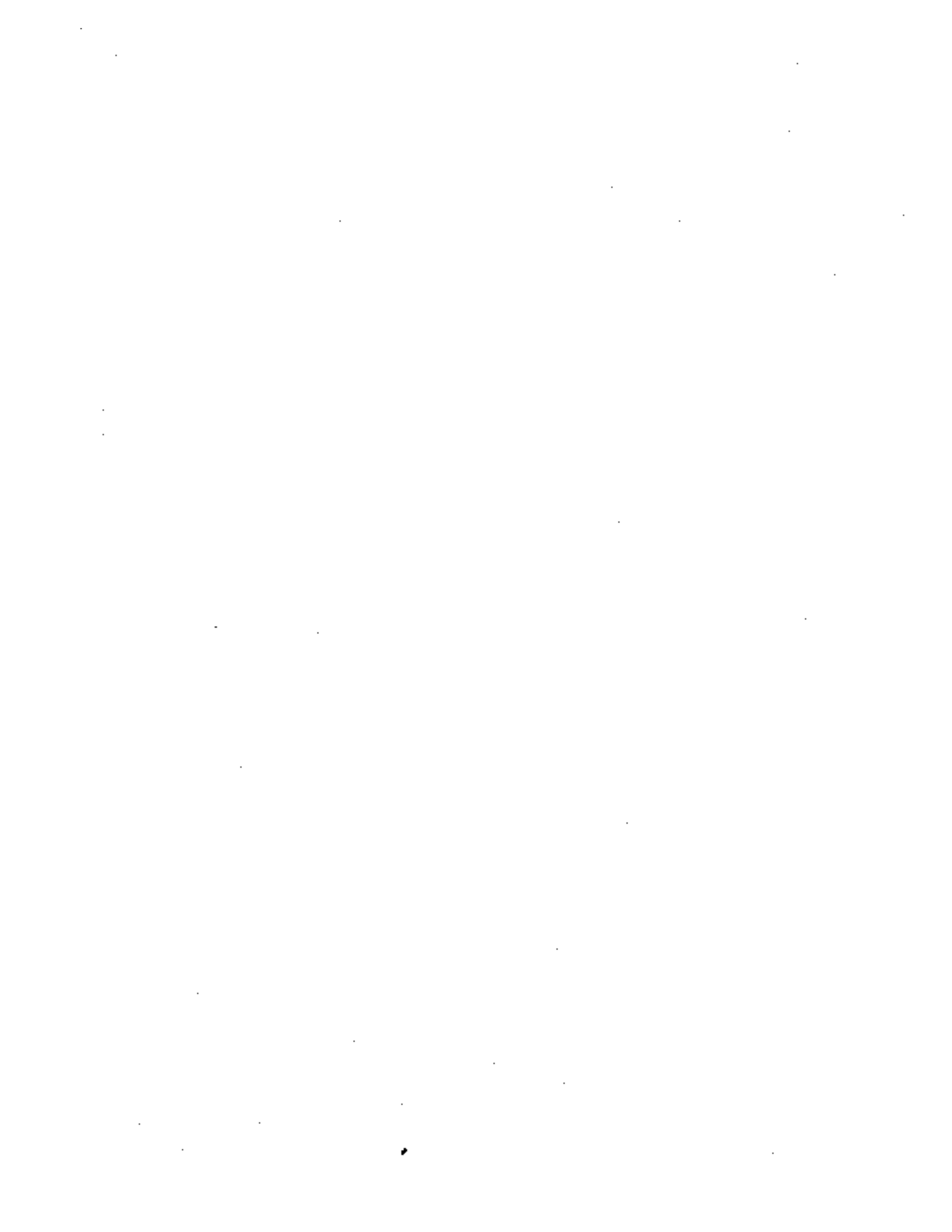
6674 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK SKIP to 10a

9a. Has (Name of reference person) received housing assistance for the entire period that he/she has lived at this address?

6676 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK

b. Do you (the people living here) have to report your income to a local government agency or housing authority every year so that they can figure out your rent?

6678 1 Yes 2 No 3 DK



Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C - HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

<p>10a. Altogether, how many rooms do you have in this house (apartment)? (Count bedrooms, living rooms, kitchens, and family rooms. Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or hallrooms.)</p>	<p>8680 <input type="text"/> Number of rooms x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>b. How many stories (floors) are in this house (building)? (Count an attic or basement as a story if it has any finished rooms for living purposes.)</p>	<p>8682 <input type="text"/> Number of stories x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>c. What is the main fuel used for HEATING your home? Mark (X) the ONE used most.</p>	<p>8684</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from underground pipes serving the neighborhood 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled, tank, or LP gas 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene or coal oil 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Wood 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Solar heat 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel 10 <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>d. Which fuel is used MOST for HEATING WATER (other than just cooking purposes)? Mark (X) the ONE used most.</p>	<p>8686</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from underground pipes serving the neighborhood 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled, tank, or LP gas 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene or coal oil 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Wood 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Solar collectors 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel 10 <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>e. Thinking of all the different kinds of cooking done here, including cooking in the oven, on a range, and with small appliances, which fuel is used most?</p>	<p>8688</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from underground pipes serving the neighborhood 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled, tank, or LP gas 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene or coal oil 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Wood 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ 9 <input type="checkbox"/> No cooking done</p>
<p>f. Do you have air-conditioning equipment, either a central system or individual window or wall units?</p>	<p>8690</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11</p>
<p>g. Do you have a central system?</p>	<p>8692</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>h. How many room or wall units do you have?</p>	<p>8694 <input type="text"/> Room units x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

11. Please tell me which of these you USE here in your (house/apartment)?

(1) Range (stove-top or burners)	B695	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(2) Oven (do not count toaster ovens)	B698	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(3) Refrigerator	B700	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(4) Freezer (separate appliance from the refrigerator)	B702	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(5) Clothes washer	B704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(6) Clothes dryer	B708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(7) Dishwasher	B709	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(8) Black and white television sets	B710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(9) Color television set	B712	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

12a. Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV's) and motorcycles?

B714 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 13a

b. How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household?

B715 Number of motor vehicles

(Ask items 12c–12f for vehicle 1 and then return to 12c for additional vehicles.)

c. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (newest, next newest) motor vehicle?

	Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
Person number	B718 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B720 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B722 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person number	B724 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B726 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B728 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

d. What is the year, make, and model of this vehicle?

	Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
Year	B730 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B732 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	B734 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Make	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>
Model	B738 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	B739 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	B740 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>
Office Use Only	B742 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	B744 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>	B746 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="text"/>

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – HOUSING COSTS, CONDITIONS, AND ENERGY USAGE (Continued)

<p>12a. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?</p>	<p>Vehicle 1</p>	<p>Vehicle 2</p>	<p>Vehicle 3</p>
	<p>8754</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item T23</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>8756</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item T23</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>8758</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to 13a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>f. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?</p> <p>(If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)</p>	<p>8760</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8762</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8764</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T23 Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about?</p>	<p>8766</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask 12c for next vehicle</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Go to 13a</p>	<p>8768</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask 12c for next vehicle</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Go to 13a</p>	<p>Go to 13a</p>
<p>13a. Does anyone in this household own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as motorcycle, boat, or recreational vehicle?</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>8770 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle</p> <p>8772 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Boat</p> <p>8774 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational vehicle (RV)</p> <p>8776 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p> <p>8778 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 66</p>		
<p>Ask items 13b–13e for each vehicle –</p> <p>b. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (first/second) (Road category marked in 13a)?</p>	<p>Vehicle 1</p>	<p>Vehicle 2</p>	
<p>8780</p> <p>Person number <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8784</p> <p>Person number <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>8782</p> <p>Person number <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/></p> <p>8786</p> <p>Person number <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/></p>		
<p>c. If this vehicle were sold, what would it sell for in its present condition?</p> <p>(If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)</p>	<p>8788</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item T24</p>	<p>8790</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 66</p>	
<p>d. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?</p>	<p>8792</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item T24</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>8794</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear } SKIP to Check Item P1, page 66</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>e. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?</p> <p>(If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.)</p>	<p>8796</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8798</p> <p>\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM T24 Are there any other vehicles which have not been asked about?</p>	<p>8800</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask 13b for next vehicle</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Go to Check Item P1, page 66</p>	<p>Go to Check Item P1, page 66</p>	

NOTES



Section 5 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67
	1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P2
	b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM P2	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4825	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67
	2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67
	b. How many children?	4830	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2f
	d. How many children?	4834	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4836 4838	<input type="checkbox"/> Free <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
	f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67
	g. How many children?	4842	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4844 4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

NOTES

} Go to Check Item M1, page 67

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

MISSING WAVE

CHECK ITEM M1	Does person number begin with a "4"?	8000	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM M2	Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period? (CC item 44)	8002	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM M3	Was an interview obtained two waves ago? (CC item 44)	8004	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
STATEMENT M	We were unable to obtain information similar to what we've just talked about for ... for the period _____ through _____ 1984. The next few questions help fill in this missing information about ...'s economic situation during that period.		
1.	During the period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, even for only a few days?	8006	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.	Even though ... did not have a job during that period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?	8008	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
3a.	Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?	8010	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3c
b.	Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job for any FULL weeks during (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ because of layoff?	8012	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
c.	In which months did ... have a job or business?	8014 8018 8018 8020	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
d.	How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3c) did ... have a job or business? (Show respondent Flashcard W)	8022 8024 8026 8028	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
e.	Of the weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent for any full weeks without pay because of layoff?	8030	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4
f.	In which months was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff?	8032 8034 8036 8038	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
g.	How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3f) was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? (Show respondent Flashcard W)	8040 8042 8044 8046	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
CHECK ITEM M4	Is 3a marked "Yes"?	8048	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item M6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4.	During this period, when ... did NOT have a job or business, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?	8050	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
5a.	In which months did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff (when ... did NOT have a job or business)?	8052 8054 8056 8058	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
b.	How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 5a) did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff? (Do not include any weeks already counted in 3g) (Show respondent Flashcard W)	8060 8062 8064 8066	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
CHECK ITEM M5	Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (item 8a) or the ISS?	8068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. If any income codes (1 - 56), not already listed in the Income Roster (Item 8a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Income Roster.
2. Mark column (B) of the Income Roster for ALL income codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M6.

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

6d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____ did ... receive any income that we haven't talked about?

1 Yes

2 No - SKIP to Check Item M8

6e. What kind of income was it? (Enter income type code at right from Income Source List on page 76a. Ask for each income type -) During which months did ... receive that type of income?

Income type code	Months received				
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period				
	M1	M2	M3	M4	
8380	8382	8384	8386	8388	8390
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8392	8394	8396	8398	8400	8402
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8404	8406	8408	8410	8412	8414
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8416	8418	8420	8422	8424	8426
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8428	8430	8432	8434	8436	8438
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8440	8442	8444	8446	8448	8450
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8452	8454	8456	8458	8460	8462
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8464	8466	8468	8470	8472	8474
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C2

Are any items marked on reminder Card for ...?

5000

- Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2
- No - SKIP to Check Item C2

<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number <i>(Enter in cc item 33b)</i>					
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number <i>(item 23b, page 8)</i>	5002			5004	
--------------------------	---	-------------	--	--	-------------	--

3. EMPLOYER						
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Employer #1 <i>(item 8, page 15)</i>	5006	\$.00	Last month
		5008	\$.00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5010	\$.00	3 months ago
		5012	\$.00	4 months ago

<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 <i>(item 16, page 17)</i>	5014	\$.00	Last month
		5016	\$.00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5018	\$.00	3 months ago
		5020	\$.00	4 months ago

4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT						
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Self-employment #1 <i>(item 7, page 19)</i>	5022	\$.00	Last month
		5024	\$.00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5026	\$.00	3 months ago
		5028	\$.00	4 months ago

<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 <i>(item 18, page 22)</i>	5030	\$.00	Last month
		5032	\$.00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5034	\$.00	3 months ago
		5036	\$.00	4 months ago

Amounts as of (the last day of the reference period)

5. SELF-EMPLOYMENT		Business 1		Business 2			
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. What was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?	5050	\$.00		
				5052	\$.00

<input type="checkbox"/>	b. What was the total debt owed against this business?	5054	\$.00		
				5056	\$.00

<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the total amount in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's/NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(item 2c, page 42)</i>	5038	\$.00
--------------------------	---	-------------	----	--	-----

<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the total amount in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's/NOW accounts in own name? <i>(item 3c, page 42)</i>	5040	\$.00
--------------------------	--	-------------	----	--	-----

<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the total amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(item 2c, page 43)</i>	5042	\$.00
--------------------------	---	-------------	----	--	-----

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CALLBACK SUMMARY (Continued)

<input type="checkbox"/>	9. What was the total amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 43)	5044	\$		00
Amounts for the 4 month period of		Month		through	Month
<input type="checkbox"/>	10. What was the amount received in dividends jointly by husband and wife during the 4-month period? (Item 1b, page 44)	5048	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	11. What was the amount received in dividends in own name during the 4-month period? (Item 2a, page 44)	5050	\$		00
Amounts as of		Month/day/year	(the last day of the reference period)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	12. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 4a, page 44)	5058	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	13. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held in own name? (Item 5b, page 45)	5060	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	14. What was the market value of rental property owned jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2g, page 46)	5062	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	15. What was the market value of rental property owned in own name? (Item 3g, page 47)	5064	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	16. What was the share of equity in rental property held jointly with others? (Item 4i, page 48)	5066	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17. What was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of IRA accounts? (Item 9c, page 52)	5068	\$		00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18. What was the total balance or market value of assets in KEOGH account(s)? (Item 10c, page 52)	5070	\$		00
CHECK ITEM C2	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?	5052	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc Items 38 and 39 and END INTERVIEW <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member		
NOTES					

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM M8 Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 7a) or the ISS? **6478** 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 7d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
 1. If any asset codes (100-150, 174, 175), not already listed in the Asset Roster (item 7a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Asset Roster.
 2. Mark column (5) of the Asset Roster for ALL asset codes that appear on the ISS.
 3. Go to Check Item M9.

7a. ASSET ROSTER
 The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____.

Line No. (1)	Asset type description (2)	Asset code (3)	Had 2 waves ago (4)	Had this wave (5)
6478 1		6480	6482 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6484 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6486 2		6488	6490 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	6492 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6494 3		6496	6498 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6500 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6502 4		6504	6506 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6508 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6510 5		6512	6514 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6516 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6518 6		6520	6522 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6524 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6526 7		6528	6530 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6532 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6534 8		6536	6538 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6540 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6542 9		6544	6546 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6548 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6550 10		6552	6554 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6556 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M9 Did ... have any asset types 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Asset Roster is marked.) **6550** 1 Yes - Enter asset code(s) in item 7b and read item 7b to respondent.
2 No - SKIP to Check item M10

7b. In our visit 8 months ago, we recorded that ... had certain assets that we have not recorded during this visit - namely (Read asset types).

Asset code	Yes	No
6560	6562 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6564	6566 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6568	6570 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

ASK FOR EACH -
 Did ... own this asset at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

CHECK ITEM M10 Did ... have any asset types this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Asset Roster is marked.) **6572** 1 Yes - Enter asset code(s) in item 7c and read item 7c to respondent.
6574 2 No - SKIP to item 7d

7c. We have recorded during this visit that ... had certain types of assets that ... did not have at the time of our visit 8 months ago - namely (Read asset types).

Asset code	Yes	No
6576	6578 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6580	6582 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6584	6586 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

ASK FOR EACH -
 Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, did ... have any assets that we haven't talked about? **6588** 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check item M11

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

7e. What was the asset type called? (Enter asset code(s) at right from Income Source List on page 76a.)

Asset code		Asset code	
6550		6592	
6554		6596	
6558		6600	
6592		6604	
6596		6608	

CHECK ITEM M11 Is Medicare marked on CC item 477

6610 1 Yes - SKIP to 9
2 No

CHECK ITEM M12 Is ... 65 years of age or older?

6612 1 Yes - SKIP to 8
2 No

CHECK ITEM M13 Refer to item 18a, page 7
Is ... disabled?

6614 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 9

8. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, was ... covered by Medicare?

6616 1 Yes
2 No

9. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, was ... covered by (Use last name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?

6618 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM M14 Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

6620 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item C1

10. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?

6622 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item C1

11. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ paid for by a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?

6624 1 Yes } SKIP to Check Item C1
2 No }

NOTES

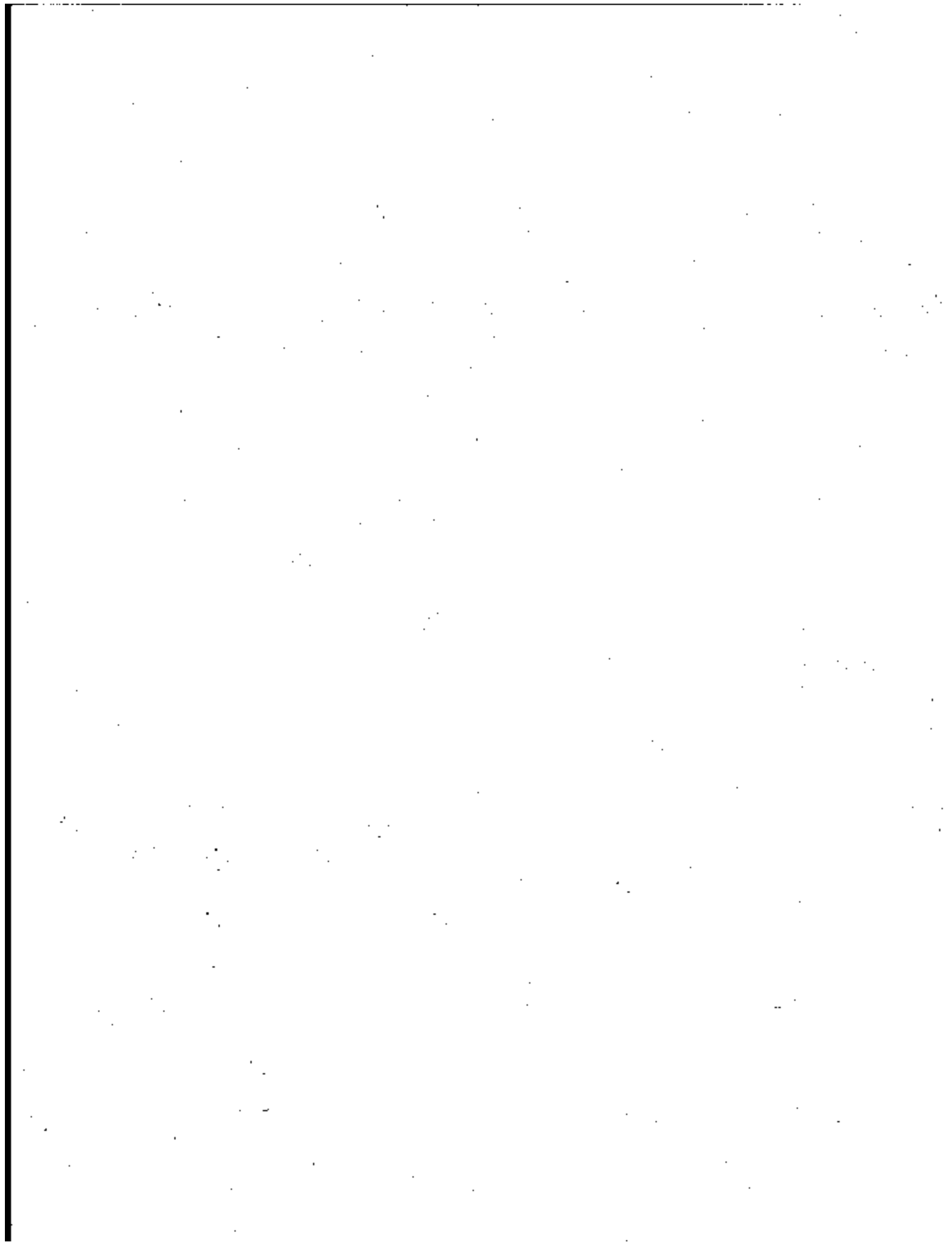
APPENDIX C

COMPARISON OF ITEM LOCATIONS ON WAVE 1 AND LATER WAVES

A number of changes were made to the record layout between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layout has remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>	<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>
Wave 1	Waves 2-4		Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
1	1	0	n/a	1074	
18	15	-3	1205	1077	-128
n/a	62		n/a	2007	
65	65	0	2135	2012	-123
257	n/a		n/a	2078	
265	257	-8	2201	1808	-121
268	n/a		2221	2095	-126
290	260	-30	n/a	2178	
314	n/a		2304	2180	-124
319	284	-35	n/a	2683	
n/a	318		2807	2695	-112
353	321	-32	n/a	2819	
546	n/a		2931	2820	-111
553	513	-40	n/a	2824	
556	n/a		2935	2882	-53
578	516	-62	n/a	2957	
602	n/a		3010	2958	-52
607	540	-67	n/a	2968	
n/a	574		3020	2969	-51
653	589	-64	n/a	2970	
833	n/a		3021	2971	-50
841	769	-72	n/a	3045	
844	n/a		3095	n/a	
866	772	-94	3096	3089	-7
890	n/a		3100	n/a	
895	796	-99	3101	3093	-8
n/a	830		3220	n/a	
929	833	-96	3231	3212	19
1132	n/a		n/a	3220	
1154	1028	-126	3240	3245	-5
1178	n/a		n/a	5348	
1183	1052	-131	5343	5349	-6





INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	51	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	52	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	53	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	55	Incidental or casual earnings
26	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		

ASSET LIST

SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
180	Other financial investments		

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS - Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source (c)	Amounts section page number (d)
		INCOME CODES 1-7	
1		Social Security	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5		State Unemployment compensation	
6		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
		INCOME CODES 8-13	
8		Veterans compensation or pensions	
		INCOME CODES 20-29	
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24		Other Welfare - Specify	(A) - 24
27		Food Stamps	27
28		Child Support payments	29
29		Alimony payments	33
			36
			39
		INCOME CODES 30-39	
30		Pension from company or union	
		INCOME CODES 40-49	
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits	
		INCOME CODES 50-56	
55		Incidental or casual earnings	
		ASSET CODES 100-150	
100		Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 42
101		Money market deposit accounts	
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest-bearing checking accounts	
104		Money market funds	
105		U.S. Government securities	(C) - 43
106		Municipal or corporate bonds	
107		Other interest-earning assets	
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 44
120		Rental property	(E) - 46
130		Mortgages	
140		Royalties	(F) - 49
150		Other financial investments	
		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
170		Worked	Section 2
171		Disabled	
172		Medicare	
173		Medicaid	
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)	
175		Other educational assistance	DO NOT FILL

